

UNCLASSIFIED

**Department of Defense  
Fiscal Year (FY) 2014 President's Budget Submission**

April 2013



**United States Special Operations Command**

*Justification Book*

***Research, Development, Test & Evaluation, Defense-Wide***

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

United States Special Operations Command • President's Budget Submission FY 2014 • RDT&E Program

**Table of Contents**

**Comptroller Exhibit R-1..... iii**

**Program Element Table of Contents (by Budget Activity then Line Item Number)..... xiii**

**Program Element Table of Contents (Alphabetically by Program Element Title).....xvii**

**USSOCOM Organizations..... xix**

**Acronyms..... xxi**

**Exhibit R-2's..... 1**

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of Defense  
 FY 2014 President's Budget  
 Exhibit R-1 FY 2014 President's Budget  
 Total Obligational Authority  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

25 Mar 2013

Appropriation -----	FY 2012 (Base & OCO)	FY 2013 Base Request with CR Adj*	FY 2013 OCO Request with CR Adj*	Emergency Disaster Relief Act of 2013	FY 2013 Total Request with CR Adj*	FY 2014 Base
Research, Development, Test & Eval, DW	483,377	427,465	5,000		432,465	372,693
Total Research, Development, Test & Evaluation	483,377	427,465	5,000		432,465	372,693

R-1C: FY 2014 President's Budget (Published Version), as of March 25, 2013 at 08:26:03

\* Reflects the FY 2013 President's Budget with an undistributed adjustment to match the Annualized Continuing Resolution funding level by appropriation.

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of Defense  
 FY 2014 President's Budget  
 Exhibit R-1 FY 2014 President's Budget  
 Total Obligational Authority  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

25 Mar 2013

Summary Recap of Budget Activities -----	FY 2012 (Base & OCO)	FY 2013 Base Request with CR Adj*	FY 2013 OCO Request with CR Adj*	Emergency Disaster Relief Act of 2013	FY 2013 Total Request with CR Adj*	FY 2014 Base
Applied Research	40,517	28,739			28,739	29,246
Advanced Technology Development	37,301	51,137			51,137	46,809
Operational System Development	405,559	347,589	5,000		352,589	296,638
Total Research, Development, Test & Evaluation	483,377	427,465	5,000		432,465	372,693
Summary Recap of FYDP Programs -----						
Intelligence and Communications	9,217	25,527	5,000		30,527	23,188
Special Operations Forces	470,501	401,938			401,938	349,505
Classified Programs	3,659					
Total Research, Development, Test & Evaluation	483,377	427,465	5,000		432,465	372,693

R-1C: FY 2014 President's Budget (Published Version), as of March 25, 2013 at 08:26:03

\* Reflects the FY 2013 President's Budget with an undistributed adjustment to match the Annualized Continuing Resolution funding level by appropriation.

UNCLASSIFIED

Defense-Wide  
 FY 2014 President's Budget  
 Exhibit R-1 FY 2014 President's Budget  
 Total Obligational Authority  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

25 Mar 2013

Summary Recap of Budget Activities	FY 2012 (Base & OCO)	FY 2013 Base Request with CR Adj*	FY 2013 OCO Request with CR Adj*	Emergency Disaster Relief Act of 2013	FY 2013 Total Request with CR Adj*	FY 2014 Base
-----						
Applied Research	40,517	28,739			28,739	29,246
Advanced Technology Development	37,301	51,137			51,137	46,809
Operational System Development	405,559	347,589	5,000		352,589	296,638
Total Research, Development, Test & Evaluation	483,377	427,465	5,000		432,465	372,693
Summary Recap of FYDP Programs						
-----						
Intelligence and Communications	9,217	25,527	5,000		30,527	23,188
Special Operations Forces	470,501	401,938			401,938	349,505
Classified Programs	3,659					
Total Research, Development, Test & Evaluation	483,377	427,465	5,000		432,465	372,693

R-1C: FY 2014 President's Budget (Published Version), as of March 25, 2013 at 08:26:03

\* Reflects the FY 2013 President's Budget with an undistributed adjustment to match the Annualized Continuing Resolution funding level by appropriation.

v

UNCLASSIFIED

Defense-Wide  
 FY 2014 President's Budget  
 Exhibit R-1 FY 2014 President's Budget  
 Total Obligational Authority  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

25 Mar 2013

Appropriation -----	FY 2012 (Base & OCO)	FY 2013 Base Request with CR Adj*	FY 2013 OCO Request with CR Adj*	Emergency Disaster Relief Act of 2013	FY 2013 Total Request with CR Adj*	FY 2014 Base
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
U.S., Special Operations Command			5,000			372,693
Total Research, Development, Test & Evaluation			5,000			372,693

R-1C: FY 2014 President's Budget (Published Version), as of March 25, 2013 at 08:26:03

\* Reflects the FY 2013 President's Budget with an undistributed adjustment to match the Annualized Continuing Resolution funding level by appropriation.

UNCLASSIFIED

Defense-Wide  
 FY 2014 President's Budget  
 Exhibit R-1 FY 2014 President's Budget  
 Total Obligational Authority  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

25 Mar 2013

Appropriation: 0400D Research, Development, Test & Eval, DW

Line No	Program Element Number	Item	Act	FY 2012 (Base & OCO)	FY 2013 Base Request with CR Adj*	FY 2013 OCO Request with CR Adj*	Emergency Disaster Relief Act of 2013	FY 2013 Total Request with CR Adj*	FY 2014 Base	Sec
27	1160401BB	Special Operations Technology Development	02	40,517	28,739			28,739	29,246	U
		Applied Research		40,517	28,739			28,739	29,246	
72	1160402BB	Special Operations Advanced Technology Development	03	31,689	45,317			45,317	46,809	U
73	1160422BB	Aviation Engineering Analysis	03	815	861			861		U
74	1160472BB	SOF Information and Broadcast Systems Advanced Technology	03	4,797	4,959			4,959		U
		Advanced Technology Development		37,301	51,137			51,137	46,809	
216	0304210BB	Special Applications for Contingencies	07	4,915	17,058			17,058	17,352	U
230	0305208BB	Distributed Common Ground/Surface Systems	07	1,303	7,114			7,114	5,195	U
235	0305219BB	MQ-1 Predator A UAV	07	2,999	1,355			1,355	641	U
237	0305231BB	MQ-8 UAV	07			5,000		5,000		U
250	1105219BB	MQ-9 UAV	07	2,434	3,002			3,002	1,314	U
251	1105232BB	RQ-11 UAV	07	1,500						U
252	1105233BB	RQ-7 UAV	07	2,900						U
253	1160279BB	Small Business Innovative Research/Small Bus Tech Transfer Pilot Prog	07	10,634						U
254	1160403BB	Aviation Systems	07	75,703	97,267			97,267	156,561	U
255	1160404BB	Special Operations Tactical Systems Development	07	622	821			821		U
256	1160405BB	Special Operations Intelligence Systems Development	07	27,916	25,935			25,935	7,705	U
257	1160408BB	SOF Operational Enhancements	07	75,010	51,700			51,700	42,620	U

R-1C: FY 2014 President's Budget (Published Version), as of March 25, 2013 at 08:26:03

\* Reflects the FY 2013 President's Budget with an undistributed adjustment to match the Annualized Continuing Resolution funding level by appropriation.

UNCLASSIFIED

Defense-Wide  
 FY 2014 President's Budget  
 Exhibit R-1 FY 2014 President's Budget  
 Total Obligational Authority  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

25 Mar 2013

Appropriation: 0400D Research, Development, Test & Eval, DW

Line No	Program Element Number	Item	Act	FY 2012 (Base & OCO)	FY 2013 Base Request with CR Adj*	FY 2013 OCO Request with CR Adj*	Emergency Disaster Relief Act of 2013	FY 2013 Total Request with CR Adj*	FY 2014 Base	Sec
258	1160421BB	Special Operations CV-22 Development	07	10,497	1,822			1,822		U
259	1160427BB	Mission Training and Preparation Systems (MTPS)	07	4,498	10,131			10,131		U
260	1160429BB	AC/MC-130J	07	18,091	19,647			19,647		U
261	1160431BB	Warrior Systems	07						17,970	U
262	1160432BB	Special Programs	07						7,424	U
263	1160474BB	SOF Communications Equipment and Electronics Systems	07	1,356	2,225			2,225		U
264	1160476BB	SOF Tactical Radio Systems	07		3,036			3,036		U
265	1160477BB	SOF Weapons Systems	07	3,002	1,511			1,511		U
266	1160478BB	SOF Soldier Protection and Survival Systems	07	2,647	4,263			4,263		U
267	1160479BB	SOF Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems	07	2,712	4,448			4,448		U
268	1160480BB	SOF Tactical Vehicles	07	4,931	11,325			11,325	2,206	U
269	1160481BB	SOF Munitions	07	1,461	1,515			1,515		U
270	1160482BB	SOF Rotary Wing Aviation	07	46,199	24,430			24,430		U
271	1160483BB	Maritime Systems	07	66,657	26,405			26,405	18,325	U
272	1160484BB	SOF Surface Craft	07	13,817	8,573			8,573		U
273	1160488BB	SOF Military Information Support Operations	07	2,694						U
274	1160489BB	SOF Global Video Surveillance Activities	07	8,923	7,620			7,620	3,304	U

R-1C: FY 2014 President's Budget (Published Version), as of March 25, 2013 at 08:26:03

\* Reflects the FY 2013 President's Budget with an undistributed adjustment to match the Annualized Continuing Resolution funding level by appropriation.

UNCLASSIFIED

Defense-Wide  
 FY 2014 President's Budget  
 Exhibit R-1 FY 2014 President's Budget  
 Total Obligational Authority  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

25 Mar 2013

Appropriation: 0400D Research, Development, Test & Eval, DW

Line No	Element Number	Program Item	Act	FY 2012 (Base & OCO)	FY 2013 Base Request with CR Adj*	FY 2013 OCO Request with CR Adj*	Emergency Disaster Relief Act of 2013	FY 2013 Total Request with CR Adj*	FY 2014 Base	S e c
275	1160490BB	SOF Operational Enhancements Intelligence	07	8,479	16,386			16,386	16,021	U
9999	9999999999	Classified Programs		3,659						U
		Operational System Development		405,559	347,589	5,000		352,589	296,638	
Total Research, Development, Test & Eval, DW				483,377	427,465	5,000		432,465	372,693	

R-1C: FY 2014 President's Budget (Published Version), as of March 25, 2013 at 08:26:03

\* Reflects the FY 2013 President's Budget with an undistributed adjustment to match the Annualized Continuing Resolution funding level by appropriation.

UNCLASSIFIED

U.S., Special Operations Command  
 FY 2014 President's Budget  
 Exhibit R-1 FY 2014 President's Budget  
 Total Obligational Authority  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

25 Mar 2013

Appropriation: 0400D Research, Development, Test & Eval, DW

Line No	Program Element Number	Item	Act	FY 2012 (Base & OCO)	FY 2013 Base Request with CR Adj*	FY 2013 OCO Request with CR Adj*	Emergency Disaster Relief Act of 2013	FY 2013 Total Request with CR Adj*	FY 2014 Base	Sec
27	1160401BB	Special Operations Technology Development	02	40,517	28,739			28,739	29,246	U
		Applied Research		40,517	28,739			28,739	29,246	
72	1160402BB	Special Operations Advanced Technology Development	03	31,689	45,317			45,317	46,809	U
73	1160422BB	Aviation Engineering Analysis	03	815	861			861		U
74	1160472BB	SOF Information and Broadcast Systems Advanced Technology	03	4,797	4,959			4,959		U
		Advanced Technology Development		37,301	51,137			51,137	46,809	
216	0304210BB	Special Applications for Contingencies	07	4,915	17,058			17,058	17,352	U
230	0305208BB	Distributed Common Ground/Surface Systems	07	1,303	7,114			7,114	5,195	U
235	0305219BB	MQ-1 Predator A UAV	07	2,999	1,355			1,355	641	U
237	0305231BB	MQ-8 UAV	07			5,000		5,000		U
250	1105219BB	MQ-9 UAV	07	2,434	3,002			3,002	1,314	U
251	1105232BB	RQ-11 UAV	07	1,500						U
252	1105233BB	RQ-7 UAV	07	2,900						U
253	1160279BB	Small Business Innovative Research/Small Bus Tech Transfer Pilot Prog	07	10,634						U
254	1160403BB	Aviation Systems	07	75,703	97,267			97,267	156,561	U
255	1160404BB	Special Operations Tactical Systems Development	07	622	821			821		U
256	1160405BB	Special Operations Intelligence Systems Development	07	27,916	25,935			25,935	7,705	U
257	1160408BB	SOF Operational Enhancements	07	75,010	51,700			51,700	42,620	U

R-1C: FY 2014 President's Budget (Published Version), as of March 25, 2013 at 08:26:03

\* Reflects the FY 2013 President's Budget with an undistributed adjustment to match the Annualized Continuing Resolution funding level by appropriation.

X

UNCLASSIFIED

U.S., Special Operations Command  
 FY 2014 President's Budget  
 Exhibit R-1 FY 2014 President's Budget  
 Total Obligational Authority  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

25 Mar 2013

Appropriation: 0400D Research, Development, Test & Eval, DW

Line No	Program Element Number	Item	Act	FY 2012 (Base & OCO)	FY 2013 Base Request with CR Adj*	FY 2013 OCO Request with CR Adj*	Emergency Disaster Relief Act of 2013	FY 2013 Total Request with CR Adj*	FY 2014 Base	Sec
258	1160421BB	Special Operations CV-22 Development	07	10,497	1,822			1,822		U
259	1160427BB	Mission Training and Preparation Systems (MTPS)	07	4,498	10,131			10,131		U
260	1160429BB	AC/MC-130J	07	18,091	19,647			19,647		U
261	1160431BB	Warrior Systems	07						17,970	U
262	1160432BB	Special Programs	07						7,424	U
263	1160474BB	SOF Communications Equipment and Electronics Systems	07	1,356	2,225			2,225		U
264	1160476BB	SOF Tactical Radio Systems	07		3,036			3,036		U
265	1160477BB	SOF Weapons Systems	07	3,002	1,511			1,511		U
266	1160478BB	SOF Soldier Protection and Survival Systems	07	2,647	4,263			4,263		U
267	1160479BB	SOF Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems	07	2,712	4,448			4,448		U
268	1160480BB	SOF Tactical Vehicles	07	4,931	11,325			11,325	2,206	U
269	1160481BB	SOF Munitions	07	1,461	1,515			1,515		U
270	1160482BB	SOF Rotary Wing Aviation	07	46,199	24,430			24,430		U
271	1160483BB	Maritime Systems	07	66,657	26,405			26,405	18,325	U
272	1160484BB	SOF Surface Craft	07	13,817	8,573			8,573		U
273	1160488BB	SOF Military Information Support Operations	07	2,694						U
274	1160489BB	SOF Global Video Surveillance Activities	07	8,923	7,620			7,620	3,304	U
275	1160490BB	SOF Operational Enhancements Intelligence	07	8,479	16,386			16,386	16,021	U
		Operational System Development		401,900	347,589	5,000		352,589	296,638	

R-1C: FY 2014 President's Budget (Published Version), as of March 25, 2013 at 08:26:03

\* Reflects the FY 2013 President's Budget with an undistributed adjustment to match the Annualized Continuing Resolution funding level by appropriation.

UNCLASSIFIED

U.S., Special Operations Command  
 FY 2014 President's Budget  
 Exhibit R-1 FY 2014 President's Budget  
 Total Obligational Authority  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

25 Mar 2013

Appropriation: 0400D Research, Development, Test & Eval, DW

Line No	Element Number	Program Item	FY 2012 Act	FY 2012 (Base & OCO)	FY 2013 Base Request with CR Adj*	FY 2013 OCO Request with CR Adj*	Emergency Disaster Relief Act of 2013	FY 2013 Total Request with CR Adj*	FY 2014 Base	Section
--	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-
Total U.S., Special Operations Command				479,718	427,465	5,000		432,465	372,693	

R-1C: FY 2014 President's Budget (Published Version), as of March 25, 2013 at 08:26:03

\* Reflects the FY 2013 President's Budget with an undistributed adjustment to match the Annualized Continuing Resolution funding level by appropriation.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

United States Special Operations Command • President's Budget Submission FY 2014 • RDT&E Program

**Program Element Table of Contents (by Budget Activity then Line Item Number)**

***Budget Activity 02: Applied Research***  
***Appropriation 0400: Research, Development, Test & Evaluation, Defense-Wide***

.....

<b>Line Item</b>	<b>Budget Activity</b>	<b>Program Element Number</b>	<b>Program Element Title</b>	<b>Page</b>
27	02	1160401BB	Special Operations Technology Development.....	1

***Budget Activity 03: Advanced Technology Development (ATD)***  
***Appropriation 0400: Research, Development, Test & Evaluation, Defense-Wide***

.....

<b>Line Item</b>	<b>Budget Activity</b>	<b>Program Element Number</b>	<b>Program Element Title</b>	<b>Page</b>
72	03	1160402BB	Special Operations Advanced Technology Development.....	7
73	03	1160422BB	Aviation Engineering Analysis.....	17
74	03	1160472BB	SOF Information and Broadcast Systems Advanced Technology.....	21

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

United States Special Operations Command • President's Budget Submission FY 2014 • RDT&E Program

***Budget Activity 07: Operational Systems Development  
Appropriation 0400: Research, Development, Test & Evaluation, Defense-Wide***

.....

<b>Line Item</b>	<b>Budget Activity</b>	<b>Program Element Number</b>	<b>Program Element Title</b>	<b>Page</b>
216	07	0304210BB	Special Applications for Contingencies.....	25
230	07	0305208BB	Distributed Common Ground/Surface Systems.....	33
235	07	0305219BB	MQ-1 Predator A UAV.....	43
237	07	0305231BB	MQ-8 UAV.....	51
250	07	1105219BB	MQ-9 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle.....	53
251	07	1105232BB	RQ-11 UAV .....	61
252	07	1105233BB	RQ-7 UAV.....	65
253	07	1160279BB	Small Business Innovative Research.....	69
254	07	1160403BB	SO Aviation Systems.....	75
255	07	1160404BB	Special Operations Tactical Systems Development.....	109
256	07	1160405BB	Special Operations Intelligence Systems Development.....	115
257	07	1160408BB	SOF Operational Enhancements .....	127
258	07	1160421BB	Special Operations CV-22 Development.....	129
259	07	1160427BB	Mission Training and Preparation Systems (MTPS).....	137
260	07	1160429BB	AC/MC-130J .....	147
261	07	1160431BB	WARRIOR SYSTEMS.....	155

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

United States Special Operations Command • President's Budget Submission FY 2014 • RDT&E Program

***Budget Activity 07: Operational Systems Development  
Appropriation 0400: Research, Development, Test & Evaluation, Defense-Wide***

.....

<b>Line Item</b>	<b>Budget Activity</b>	<b>Program Element Number</b>	<b>Program Element Title</b>	<b>Page</b>
262	07	1160432BB	Special Programs.....	199
263	07	1160474BB	SOF Communications Equipment and Electronics Systems.....	201
264	07	1160476BB	SOF Tactical Radio Systems.....	209
265	07	1160477BB	SOF Weapons Systems.....	217
266	07	1160478BB	Soldier Protection and Survival Systems.....	227
267	07	1160479BB	SOF Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems.....	241
268	07	1160480BB	SOF Tactical Vehicles.....	249
269	07	1160481BB	SOF Munitions.....	257
270	07	1160482BB	SOF Rotary Wing Aviation.....	265
271	07	1160483BB	Maritime Systems.....	277
272	07	1160484BB	SOF Surface Craft.....	293
273	07	1160488BB	Military Information Support Operations (MISO) .....	303
274	07	1160489BB	SOF Global Video Surveillance Activities.....	311
275	07	1160490BB	SOF Operational Enhancements Intelligence.....	313

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

United States Special Operations Command • President's Budget Submission FY 2014 • RDT&E Program

**Program Element Table of Contents (Alphabetically by Program Element Title)**

<b>Program Element Title</b>	<b>Program Element Number</b>	<b>Line Item</b>	<b>Budget Activity</b>	<b>Page</b>
AC/MC-130J	1160429BB	260	07.....	147
Aviation Engineering Analysis	1160422BB	73	03.....	17
Distributed Common Ground/Surface Systems	0305208BB	230	07.....	33
MQ-1 Predator A UAV	0305219BB	235	07.....	43
MQ-8 UAV	0305231BB	237	07.....	51
MQ-9 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle	1105219BB	250	07.....	53
Maritime Systems	1160483BB	271	07.....	277
Military Information Support Operations (MISO)	1160488BB	273	07.....	303
Mission Training and Preparation Systems (MTPS)	1160427BB	259	07.....	137
RQ-11 UAV	1105232BB	251	07.....	61
RQ-7 UAV	1105233BB	252	07.....	65
SO Aviation Systems	1160403BB	254	07.....	75
SOF Communications Equipment and Electronics Systems	1160474BB	263	07.....	201
SOF Global Video Surveillance Activities	1160489BB	274	07.....	311
SOF Information and Broadcast Systems Advanced Technology	1160472BB	74	03.....	21
SOF Munitions	1160481BB	269	07.....	257
SOF Operational Enhancements	1160408BB	257	07.....	127

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

United States Special Operations Command • President's Budget Submission FY 2014 • RDT&E Program

<b>Program Element Title</b>	<b>Program Element Number</b>	<b>Line Item</b>	<b>Budget Activity</b>	<b>Page</b>
SOF Operational Enhancements Intelligence	1160490BB	275	07.....	313
SOF Rotary Wing Aviation	1160482BB	270	07.....	265
SOF Surface Craft	1160484BB	272	07.....	293
SOF Tactical Radio Systems	1160476BB	264	07.....	209
SOF Tactical Vehicles	1160480BB	268	07.....	249
SOF Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems	1160479BB	267	07.....	241
SOF Weapons Systems	1160477BB	265	07.....	217
Small Business Innovative Research	1160279BB	253	07.....	69
Soldier Protection and Survival Systems	1160478BB	266	07.....	227
Special Applications for Contingencies	0304210BB	216	07.....	25
Special Operations Advanced Technology Development	1160402BB	72	03.....	7
Special Operations CV-22 Development	1160421BB	258	07.....	129
Special Operations Intelligence Systems Development	1160405BB	256	07.....	115
Special Operations Tactical Systems Development	1160404BB	255	07.....	109
Special Operations Technology Development	1160401BB	27	02.....	1
Special Programs	1160432BB	262	07.....	199
WARRIOR SYSTEMS	1160431BB	261	07.....	155

**UNCLASSIFIED**

## *ORGANIZATIONS*

---

1 SOW	1st Special Operations Wing
160th SOAR	160th Special Operations Aviation Regiment
AFSOC	Air Force Special operations Command
ARSOA	Army special operations Aviation
BGAD	Blue Grass Army Depot
CERDEC	Communications-Electronics Research, Development and Engineering Center
CSO	Center for Special Operations
DARPA	Defense Advanced research Projects Agency
DTRA	Defense Threat Reduction Agency
FDA	Federal Drug Administration
JSOAC	Joint Special Operations Aviation Component
MARSOC	Marine Special Operations Command
NATO	North Atlantic Treaty Organization
NAVAIR	Naval Air Systems Command
NAVSCIATTS	Naval Small Craft Instructor and Technical Training School
NAVSPECWARCOM	Naval Special Warfare Command
NSA	National Security Agency
NSWC	Naval Special Warfare Command
PMA-275	V-22 Joint Program Office
SOFSA	Special Operations Forces Support Facility
TAPO	Technology Applications Program Office
TSOC	Theater Special Operations Command
USAF	United States Air Force
USASOC	United States Army Special Operations Command
USSOCOM	United States Special Operations Command

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

## ACRONYMS

A2C2S	Army Aviation Command & Control System
AA	Anti-Armor
AAR	After Action Review
AAWG	Alternative Analysis Working Group
ABIS	Automated Biometric Identification System
ACAT	Acquisition Category
ACO	Administrative Contracting Officer
ACP	Automatic Colt Pistol
ACTD	Advanced Concepts Technology Demonstration
ADAS	Advanced Distributed Aperture System
ADI	Attitude Direction Indicator
ADM	Area Deterrent Munitions
ADM	Acquisition Decision Memorandum
ADM-NVG	Advanced Digital Multi-Spectral Night Vision Goggle
ADP	Automated Data Processing
ADRAC	Altitude Decompression Sickness Risk Assessment Computer
ADSS	Adaptive Deployable Sensor Suite
AEA	Aviation Engineering Analysis
AECV	All Environment Capable Variant (UAS)
AESP	Autonomous Expeditionary Support Platform (medical)
AFCS	Auto Flight Control System
AFROCC	Air Force Operational Capabilities Council
AFSB	Afloat Forward Staging Base (Naval Systems)
AFSOC	Air Force Special Operations Command
AGE	Arterial Gas Embolism
AGTV	Armored Ground Tactical Vehicle
AHRS	Attitude Heading Reference System
AIP	(ASDS) Improvement Program
AIS	Automated Information System
ALE	Automatic Link Establishment
ALGL	Autonomous Landing Guidance System
ALGS	Advanced Lightweight Grenade Launcher
ALLTV	All Light Level Television
ALMBOS	Acquisition, Logistics, Management and Business Operations Support
AMHS	Automated Message Handling System
AMP	Avionics Modernization Program
AMR	Anti-Materiel Rifle
AMSA	Acquisition Management System

## ACRONYMS

AMSA	Alternative Material Solution Analysis
ANA	Afghan National Army
ANP	Afghan National Police
AoA	Analysis of Alternatives
AOI	Area of Interest
AOPBS	Aircraft Occupant Ballistic Protection System
AOR	Area of Responsibility
APB	Acquisition Program Baseline
APC	Acquisition Project Category (USSOCOM)
APM	Assistant Program Manager (formerly System Acquisition Manager (SAM))
APWG	Acquisition Protection Working Group
ARAP	ASDS Reliability Action Panel
ARATS	Aircraft Radar APQ-170 Test Station
ARB	Acquisition Review Board
ARDC	Army Research Development and Engineering Center
ARL	Army Research Lab
ARL	Army Research Laboratory
ARL - UT	Applied Research Lab - University of Texas
ARV	Armored Recovery Variant (MRAP)
AS	Acquisition Strategy
AS&C	Advanced Systems Concept
ASAD	Advanced Studies and Development
ASC	Aeronautical Systems Center
ASD	Assistant Secretary of Defense
ASD (NII)	ASD for Networks and Information Integration
ASD (SO/LIC)	ASD for Special Operations and Low Intensity Conflict
ASDS	Advanced Sea, Air, Land (SEAL) Delivery System
ASE	Aircraft Survivability Equipment
ASFF	Afghanistan Security Forces Fund
ASIC	Application Specific Integrated Circuit
ASICD	Application Specific Integrated Circuit Development
ASM	Anti Structural Munitions
ASMA	Alternative Solution Materials Analysis
ASOIE	Associated Support Items of Equipment
AT&L	(OSD) Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics
ATA	Alternate (or Additional) Test Aircraft (CV-22)
ATACMS	Army Tactical Missile System
ATD	Advanced Technology Demonstration

## ACRONYMS

ATD/TB	AC-130U Gunship Aircrew Training Devices/Testbed
ATIRCM	Advanced Threat Infrared Countermeasures
ATL	Advanced Tactical Laser
ATM	Asynchronous Transfer Mode
ATPIAL	Advanced Tactical Precision Illuminator Aiming Laser
ATPS	Advanced Tactical Parachute System
ATR	Above Threshold Reprogramming
AT-UBA	Advanced Technology Underwater Breathing Apparatus
ATV	All Terrain Vehicle
AUV	Armored Utility Variant (MRAP)
AvFID	Aviation Foreign Internal Defense
AWE	Aircraft, Weapons, Electronics
AWES	Area Weapons Effects Simulation
BAA	Broad Area Announcement
BAFO	Best and Final Offer
BAI	Backup Aircraft Inventory
BALCS	Body Armor Load Carriage System
BFM	Business Financial Manager
BFT	Blue Force Tracking
BGAD	Blue Grass Army Depot
BIO	Basic Input Output
BLOS	Beyond Line-of-Site
BLOSeM	Below Line-of-Site Electronic Support Measures
BMATT	Brief Multi-Mission Advanced Tactical Terminal
BMS	Battle Management System
BNVS	Binocular Night Vision System
BOD	Board of Directors
BOI	Basis of Issue
BOIA	Basis of Issue Approved
BOIP	Basis of Issue Plan
BOIR	Basis of Issue Requirement
BRP	Bombardier Recreational Products
BTR	Below Threshold Reprogramming
BUD/S	Basic Underwater Demolition School
BULLDOG XL	All-Terrain transport (AKA MUTT) vehicle
C2	Command and Control
C3I	Command, Control, Communications, and Intelligence
C4	Command, Control, Communications, and Computers

## ACRONYMS

C4I	Command, Control, Communications, Computers, and Intelligence
C4IAS	Command, Control, Communications, Computers, and Intelligence Automation System
CAAP	Common Avionics Architecture for Penetration
CAAS	Common Avionics Architecture Systems
CAC	Cost Accounting Codes
CAE	Component Acquisition Executive
CAIG	Cost Analysis Improvement Group
CAIV	Cost as an Independent Variable
CALS	Continuous Acquisition and Life Cycle Support
CAMS	Combat Autonomous Mobility System
CAP	Combat Air Patrol
CAP	Cost Analysis Panel
CAPE	Cost Assessment and Program Evaluation
CAPS	Counter-Proliferation Analysis and Planning System
CAS	Close Air Support
CASEVAC	Group Level Casualty Evacuation
CAS-TIC	Close Air Support - Troops in Contact
CAT	Acquisition Category
CBA	Concealable Body Armor
CBN	Chemical, Biological and Nuclear
CBS	Cost Breakdown Structure
CCB	Configuration Control Board
CCCEKIT	Combat Casualty Care Equipment Kit
CCD	Charged Coupled Device (Forward Looking Infrared Radar Only)
CCD	Coherent Change Detection
CCFLIR	Combatant Craft Forward Looking Infrared (Radar)
CCH	Combatant Craft - Heavy
CCJO	Capstone Concept for Joint Operations
CCL	Combatant Craft - Light
CCM	Combatant Craft - Medium
CCSA	Combat Command Support Agency
CDD	Capabilities Development Document
CDR	Commander
CDR	Critical Design Review
CEP	Circular Error Probable/Probability
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CERP	Capital Equipment Replacement Plan
CERP	Cost Estimating Relationships

## ACRONYMS

CERTEX	Certification Exercise
CESE	Civil Engineering Support Equipment
CET	Capability Evaluation Team
CF&DR	Conditional Fielding and Deployment Release
CFE	Contractor Furnished Equipment
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CI	Counterintelligence
CIDS	Capabilities Integration and Development Systems
CIDS	Combat Identification
CINC	Commander in Chief
CIO	Chief Information Officer
CJSOAC	Commander Joint Special Operations Air Component
CL	Centerline (as in ASDS/JMMS)
CLR	Combat Loss Replacement
CM	Configuration Management
CMDS	Countermeasure Dispensing System
CMNS	Combat Mission Needs Statement
CMS	Combat Mission Simulator
CNO	Chief, Naval Operations
CNSWC	Commander, Naval Special Warfare Command
CNT	Combating Narco Terrorism
CNVD	Clip-On Night Vision Device
CO	Contracting Officer
COA	Cooperative Opportunity Analysis
COA	Course of Action
CODEL	Congressional Delegation
COE	Corps of Engineers
COIL	Chemical Oxygen Iodine Laser
COIL	Contract of Interest
COIL	Critical Operational Issue
COMSEC	Communications Security
CONOPS	Concept of Operations
COR	Contracting Officer's Representative
CORB	Command Operations' Review Board
CoS	Chief of Staff
COTS	Commercial-Off-The-Shelf
COW	Cost of War
CP	Concealable Pistol

## ACRONYMS

CP	Counter-Proliferation
CPAF	Cost Plus Award Fee
CPARS	Contractor Performance Assessment Reporting System
CPD	Capabilities Production Document
CPI	Critical Program Information
CRB	Capability Review Board
CRIF	Consolidated Rapid Integration Facility
CRM	Comment Review Matrix
CRRC	Combat Rubber Raiding Craft
CS	Combat Swimmer
CS	Confined Space (Light Anti-Armored Weapons)
CSAR	Combat Survivor Evader Locator
CSB	Configuration Steering Board
CSEL	Combat Search and Rescue
CSH	Combat Submersible - Heavy
CSM	Combat Submersible - Medium
CSOLO	Commando Solo
CSR	Critical System Review
CT	Counter Terrorism
CTP	Critical Technical Parameters
CTTL	Clandestine Tagging, Tracking, and Locating
CVR	Cockpit Voice Recorder
CW	Center Wing
CWG	Capability Working Group
DA	Direct Action
DAA	Designated Approval Authority
DAB	Defense Advisory Board
DAC	Defense Acquisition Challenge
DAC	Discretionary Access Control (in message system)
DAGR	Defense Advanced Global Positioning System Receiver
DAMA	Demand Assured Multiple Access
DARPA	Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency
DAS	Distributed Aperture System
DASD-CN	Deputy Secretary of Defense - Counter Narcotics
DAWG	Deputy Advisory Working Group
DCDR	Deputy Commander
DCGS	Data Common Ground/Surface System
DCS	Decompression Sickness

## ACRONYMS

DDL	Digital Data Link
DDP	Detachment Deployment Packages (Maritime)
DDR&E	Director, Defense Research & Engineering
DDS	Dry Deck Shelter
DEPORO	Deployment Orders
DERF	Defense Emergency Response Fund
DFARS	Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement
DFAS	Defense Finance and Accounting Service
DHEA	Dehydroepiandrosterone
DHIP	Defense Human Intelligence Program
DIAM	Data Interface Acquisition Module
DIRCM	Directional Infrared Countermeasures
DITPR	Defense Information Technology Portfolio Repository
DITPR	Directory Information Tree (message system)
DLR	Depot Level Replacements (Replenishment)
DMCS	Deployable Multi-Channel SATCOM
DMS	Defense Message System
DMS	Diminished Manufacturing Sources (ASDS)
DMT/DMR	Distributed Mission Training/Distributed Mission Rehearsal
DNI	Director National Intelligence
DoD	Department of Defense
DoDD	Department of defense Directive
DODI	Department of Defense Instruction
DOE	Department of Energy
DoP	Director of Procurement
DOTMLPF	Doctrine, Organization, Training, Material, Leadership & Education, Personnel & Facilities
DPAP	Director of Procurement and Acquisition Policy
DPPC	Deployable Print Production Center
DPS	Defense Planning Scenarios
DROG	Defense Resources Overview Guidance
DS&TI	Designated Science and Technology Information
DSLDD	Dry Submersible Long Duration
DSO	Direct Support Operators
DSRV	Deep Submergence Rescue Vehicle
DSS	Deep Submergence Systems
DT&E	Development Test and Evaluation
DTA	Development & Test Aircraft
DTT	Desk Top Trainer

## ACRONYMS

DUSD	Deputy Under Secretary of Defense
EA	Evolutionary Acquisition
EADS	European Aeronautical Defense & Space Company (Airbus Parent)
EADS	Expendable Airdrop Delivery System
EAPS	Engine Air Particle Separator
ECAC	Evasion and Conduct After Capture (part of SERE school)
ECHS	Enhanced Cargo Handling System
ECM	Electronic Countermeasures
ECO	Engineering Change Order
ECOS	Enhanced Combat Optical Sights
ECP	Engineering Change Proposal
EDM	Engineering Development Model
EFIS	Electronic Flight Information System
EFP	Explosively Forced Penetrator
EGLM	Enhanced Grenade Launcher Module
EIR	Embedded Integrated Broadcast System Receiver
EIRS	Enhanced Infrared Suppression
ELT	Emergency Locator Transmitter
EMD	Engineering and Manufacturing Development
EMP	Electromagnetic Pulse (weapon)
ENTR	Embedded National Tactical Receiver
EO/IR	Electro-Optical Infrared
EPRO	Environmental Protection
ERTP	Extended Trans-Regional PSYOP Program
ESA	Enhanced Situational Awareness
ESG	Expeditionary Strike Group (Naval Systems)
ESOH	Environmental Safety and Occupational Health
ESWBS	Expanded Ship Work Breakdown Structure
ETCAS	Enhanced Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System
ETI	Evolutionary Technology Insertion
ETV	Extreme Terrain Vehicle
EUAS	Early User Assessment
EUAS	Expeditionary UAS
EUE	Extended User Evaluation
EVM	Earned Value Management
EW	Electronic Warfare
EWASIF	Electronic Warfare Avionics Integrated Systems Facility
EWO	Electronic Warfare Officer

## ACRONYMS

F&DR	Fielding & Deployment Release
F2EA	Find & Fix Exploitation Analysis
F3EA	Find, Fix, Finish, Exploit, Analyze
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FAA	Functional Area Analysis
FAADC2	Forward Area Air Defense Command and Control
FABS	Fly-Away Broadcast System
FAR	Federal Acquisition Regulation
FATA	Federally Administered Tribal Area
FBCB2	Force XXI Battle Command, Brigade and Below
FCD	Field Computing Devices
FCT	Foreign Comparative Testing
FEPSO	Field Experimentation Program for Special operations
FID	Foreign Internal Defense
FISA	Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act
FLIR	Forward Looking Infrared Radar
FMAV	Fleet Maintenance Availabilities
FMBS	Family of Muzzle Brake Suppressors
FMS	Foreign Military Sales
FMV	Full Motion Video
FNA	Functional Needs Analysis
FNM	Foreign & Nonstandard Materiel
FOC	Full Operational Capability
FOIA	Freedom of Information Act
FOL	Family of Loud Speakers
FOPEN	Foliage Penetration
FOS	Forward Operating Site
FOS (or FoS)	Family of Systems
FOT&E	Follow-on Test and Evaluation
FPM	Flight Performance Model
FRACAS	Failure Reporting Analysis and Corrective Action System
FSA	Functional Solutions Analysis
FSDS	Family of Sniper Detection Systems
FSOV	Family of SOF Vehicles
FSR	Field Service Representative
FSW	Family of Sniper Weapons
FSWG	Force Structure Working Group
FTE	Full Time Equivalent

## ACRONYMS

FUE	First Unit Equipped
FW	Fixed Wing
FY	Fiscal Year
FYDP	Future Year(s) Defense Plan
GAB	Global Address Book (message system)
GATM	Georgia All Terrain Monsters (Vehicle Manufacturer)
GBS	Global Broadcasting System
GCC	Geographical Combatant Commanders
GDF	Guidance for the Development of the Force
GDIP	General Defense Intelligence Program
GDS	Gunfire Detection System
GDSOF	Guidance for the Development of Special Operations Forces
GEF	Global Employment of the Force
GEO	Geological
GFE	Government Furnished Equipment
GIG	Global Information Grid
GMS-2	Gunship Multispectral System - 2
GMTI	Ground Moving Target Indicator
GMV	Ground Mobility Vehicles
GM-VAS	Ground Mobility Visual Augmentation Systems
GOTS	Global Observer (UAV)
GOTS	Government-Off-the-Shelf
GPK	Gunner Protection Kit
GPPC	Gov't Property in the Possession of Contractors
GPS	Global Positioning System
GR&A	Ground Rules and Assumptions
GRID	Global War on Terrorism (GWOT) Request Information Database
GSK	Ground Signal Intelligence Kit
GSM	Global System Mobile
GSN	Global Sensor Network
GSP	Global SOF Posture
HALE	High Altitude Long Endurance
HAR	Hazard Assessment Report
HASC	House Armed Services Committee
HE	High Explosive
HEI	High Explosive Incendiary
HF	High Fragmentation (munitions)
HF	High Frequency

## ACRONYMS

HFIS	Hostile Fire Indicating System
HFTTL	Hostile Forces Tagging, Tracking, and Locating
HH	Hand Held
HHI	Hand Held Imager
HIS	Human Systems Integration
HLA	High Level Architecture
HMMWV	High Mobility Multi-purpose Wheeled Vehicle
HMU	Hydrographic Mapping Unit
HOA	Head of Agency
HOA	Horn of Africa
HPFOTD	High Power Fiber Optic Towed Decoys
HPMMR	High Performance Multi-Mission Radio (PRC-117F)
HPS	Human Patient Simulator
HRLMD	Hydrographic Reconnaissance Littoral Mapping Device
HSB	High Speed Boat
HSE	Host Support Equipment
HSR	Heavy Sniper Rifle
H-SUV	Hardened-Sport Utility Vehicle
HUD	Heads Up Display
HVI	High Value Individual
HVT	High Value Target
IAS/CMS	Integration Avionics System/Cockpit Management System
IAT	Integration Assembly & Test
IBR	Intelligence Broadcast Receiver
IBS	Integrated Bridge System (Naval System)
IBS	Integrated Broadcast Service
IC	Interim Configuration
ICA	Independent Cost Assessment
ICAD	Integrated Control and Display
ICD	Initial Capabilities Document
ICE	Independent Cost Estimate
ICLS	Interim Contractor Logistics Support
ICS	Interim Combat System (Naval Systems)
ICS	Interim Contractor Support
ICT	Integrated Concept Team
IDAP	Integrated Defensive Armed Penetrator
IDAS	Interactive Defensive Avionics Subsystem
IDS	Infrared Detection System

## ACRONYMS

IDWS	Interim Defensive Weapon System (CV-22 All-Quadrant Gun)
IED	Improvised Explosive Devices
IFF	Identify Friend or Foe
IFTS	Integrated Financial Tracking System
IGPS (or iGPS)	Iridium Global Positioning System
ILM	Improved Limpet Mine
ILSP	Integrated Logistics Support Plan
ILSS	Integrated Logistics Support Strategy
IM	Insensitive Munitions
IMFP	Integrated Multi-Function Probe
INFOSEC	Information Security
INOD	Improved Night/Day Observation/Fire Control Device
INS	Inertial Navigation System
IOC	Initial Operational Capability
IOT&E	Initial Operational Test & Evaluation
IOV	Indigenous Operations Vehicle
IPC	International Program Office
IPOC	Initial Proof-of-Concept
IPT	Integrated Product Team
IPUMA	Intergraded Precision Underwater Mapping
IQAF	Iraqi Air Force
IR	Infrared
IRAM	Improvised Rocket Assisted Munitions (or Mortar)
IRCM	Infrared Countermeasures
IRD	Initial Requirements Document
ISAF	International Security Assistance Force (NATO)
ISFF	Iraqi Security Forces Fund
ISOCA	Improved Special Operations Communications Assemblage
ISP	Information Support Plan
ISP	Integrated Service Desk
ISR	Intelligence Surveillance and Reconnaissance
ISSMS	Improved SOF Manpack System
ISSO	Information Systems Security Office
IT	Information Technology
IT&E	Integrated Test & Evaluation
ITMP	Integrated Technical Management Plan
ITPP	Information Technology Project Plan
ITT	Integrated Test Team

## ACRONYMS

IUID	Item Unique Identification
IWIS	Integrated Warfare Info System
JAMS	Joint Attack Munitions Systems
JBS	Joint Base Station
JCA	Joint Cargo Aircraft
JCD	Joint Capabilities Document
JCET	Joint/Combined Exercise Training
JCIDS	Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System
JCS	Joint Chiefs of Staff
JCTD	Joint Concept Technology Demonstration
JDAM	Joint Direct Attack Munitions
JDISS	Joint Deployable Intelligence Support System
JEM	Joint Enhanced Multi-Purpose Inter/Intra Team Radio
JFA	Joint Functional Area
JHL	Joint Heavy Lift
JICO	Joint Interface Control Officer
JIEDO	Joint Improvised Explosive Device Office
JMC	Joint Munitions Command
JMDSE	Joint Medical Distance Support and Evacuation
JMISC	Joint Military Info Systems Command
JMMS	Joint Multi-Mission Submersible
JMPS	Joint Mission Planning System
JMTG	Joint Military Terminology Group
JOS	Joint Operational Stocks
JPADS	Joint Precision Airdrop System
JPATS	Joint Primary Aircraft Trainer System
JPATS	Joint Process Action Team
JPG	Joint Programming Guidance
JPO	Joint Program Office
JPOTF	Joint Psychological Task Force
JREC	Joint Resources Executive Council
JRMP	Joint Resources Management Process
JROC	Joint Requirements Oversight Council
JRWG	Joint Resources Working Group
JSOAC	Joint Special Operations Aviation Components
JSOC	Joint Special Operations Command
JSOTF	Joint Special Operations Task Force
JSTAR	Joint Surveillance and Target Attack Radar System

## ACRONYMS

JTAC	Joint Terminal Attack Controller
JTC	Joint Terminal Control
JTCITS	Joint Tactical C4I Information Transceiver System
JTF	Joint Task Force
JTRS	Joint Tactical Radio System
JTWS	Joint Threat Warning System
JUON	Joint Urgent Operational Need
JWSTAP	Joint Weapons Safety Technical Advisory Panel
KPP	Key Performance Parameter
LAIRCM	Large Aircraft Infrared Control Measures
LAN/WAN	Local Area Network/Wide Area Network
LASAR	Light Assault Attack Reconfigurable Simulator
LASIK	Laser-Assisted IN-Situ Keratomileusis
LASSO	Land and Sea Special Operations (mobility)
LAW	Light Assault Weapon
LBJ	Low Band Jammer
LCCE	Life Cycle Cost Estimate
LCM	Life Cycle Management
LCM	Low Cost Modifications
LCMP	Life Cycle Management Plan
LCMR	Lightweight Counter Mortar Radar
LCSM	Life Cycle Sustainment Manager
LCSMP	Life Cycle Sustainment Management Plan
LCSP	Life-Cycle Sustainment Plan
LDS	Leaflet Delivery System
LEP	Lightweight Environmental Protection
LEVUAS	Long Endurance Vertical Take Off and Landing UAS
LFT&E	Live Fire Test and Evaluation (Maritime)
LIO	Lock In/Out (on ASDS/JMMS)
LIPT	Logistics Integrated Product Team
LLTM	Long Lead Time Material
LMAMS	Lethal Miniature Aerial Munitions System
LMG	Lightweight Machine Gun
LO	Low Observable (UV)
LOE	Limited Objective Experimentation
LOGSU	Logistics and Support Unit
LOS	Line of Sight
LPD	Low Probability of Detection

## ACRONYMS

LPI	Low Probability of Intercept
LPI/D	Low Probability of Intercept/Detection
LPI/LPD	Low Probability of Intercept/Low Probaboly of Detection
LRBS	Long Range Broadcast System
LR-GMVAS	Long Range Ground Mobility Visual Augmentation Systems
LRIP	Low Rate Initial Production
LRPP	Long Range Planning Process
LRV	Light Reconnaissance Vehicle
LSV	Logistics Support Vehicle
LTAV	Lightweight Tactical All Terrain Vehicle
LTD	Laser Target Designator
LTDR	Laser Target Designator/Rangefinder
LTI	Lightweight Thermal Imager
LTT	Locating, Tagging, Tracking
LTV	Land Transport Vehicle
LVA	Low Visibility Aviation
LVNS	Low Visibility Non-Standard (Naval Systems)
LVT	Low Volume Terminal
LWC	Littoral Warfare Craft
LWCM	Lightweight Counter-Mortar
LWIR	Long-wave Infrared
M&S	Modeling & Simulation
M2	Multi-Mission Unmanned Aircraft System
M4MOD	M4A1 SOF Carbine Accessory Kit
MAAWS	Multi-Purpose Anti-Armor/Anti-Personnel Weapons System
MACE	Multi-Agency Collaboration Environment
MAC-II	Mission Assurance Category Level 2
MADE	Maritime Access to a Denied Environment
MAIS	Major Automated Information System
MALET	Medium Altitude Long Endurance Tactical (UAS)
MANPAD	Man Portable Air Defense System
MARSOC	Military Amphibious Reconnaissance System (Army NBOE)
MARSOC	U.S. Marine Special Operations Command
MASINT	Measurement and Signature Intelligence
MATT	Multi-mission Advanced Tactical Terminal
MBE	Mission Based Experimentation
MBITR	Multi-Band Inter/Intra Team Radio
MBLT	Machine Based Language Translator

## ACRONYMS

MBMMR	Multi-Band/Multi-Mission Radio
MBSS	Maritime Ballistic Survival System
MCADS	Maritime Craft Air Drop System
MCAR	MC-130 Air Refueling
MCD	Man Caused Disaster
MCU	Multipoint Conferencing Unit
MDA	Milestone Decision Authority
MDAP	Major Defense Acquisition Program
MDNA	Mini Day/Night Sight
ME	Military Equipment
MEDTECH	Special Operations Medical Technology Development
MELB	Mission Enhancement Little Bird
MET	Meteorological
MEV	Military Equipment Valuation
MFP	Major Force Program
MFP	Materiel Fielding Plan
MFP-11	Major Force Program-11
MICH	Modular Integrated Communications Helmet
MIDS	Multifunction Information Distribution System
MILDEP	Military Department
MILES	Multiple Integrated Laser Engagement System
MIP	Military Intelligence Program
MISO	Military Information Support Operations
MIST	Military Information Support Teams
MIST	Miniature ISR Technology
MIU	Munitions Interface Unit
MK 8 (or MK 8 Mod 1)	Mark 8 Sea, Air, Land (SEAL) Delivery Vehicle (SDV)
MK V	Mark V Combatant Craft
MLE	Military Liaison Element
MMA	Material Management Activity (J4)
MMB	Miniature Multiband Beacon
MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
MOE	Measures of Effectiveness
MONO-HUD	Monocular Head Up Display
MOP	Measures of Performance
MOSA	Modular Open System Architecture
MOST	Mobile Over the Snow Transport
MPARE	Mission Planning, Analysis, Rehearsal and Execution

## ACRONYMS

MPC	Media Production Center
MPC	Multi-Purpose Canine (Military Working Dog)
MPK	Mission Planning Kits
MPOC	Mission Predator Operations Center
MQ-1	Predator Unmanned Vehicle
MQ-9	Reaper Unmanned Vehicle
MRAP	Mine Resistant Ambush Protected
MRD	Mission Rehearsal Device
MS	Milestone
MSGGL	Multi-Shot Grenade Launcher
MSLO	Mass Swimmer Lock-Out
MSV	Maritime Support Vessel
MTBM	Mean Time Between Maintenance
MTPS	Master Test Plan
MTPS	Mission Training and Preparation System
MTRC	Mobile Technology Repair Center
MTs	Mission Tasks
MTT	Mobile Training Teams
MUA	Military Utility Assessment
MUTT	Mobile Utility Terrain Transport (aka Bulldog XL)
MWIR	Mid-wave Infrared
MWS	Missile Warning System
NAVAIR	Naval Aviation Systems Command
NAVSCIATTS	Naval Small Craft Instructor and Technical Training School
NAVSEA	Naval Systems Engineering Command
NAVSPECWARCOM	Naval Special Warfare Command
NBC	Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical
NBOE	Non-Gasoline Burning Outboard Engine
NC-MIO	Non-Compliant Maritime Interdiction Operations
NDAA	National Defense Authorization Act
NDI	Non-Developmental Item
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NET	New Equipment Training
NGES	Northrop Grumman Electronics Systems
NGG	Next Generation Gunship
NGLDS	Next Generation Leaflet Delivery system
NGLRS	Next Generation Long Range Strike
NGSB	Northrop Grumman Ship Building

## ACRONYMS

NIP	National Intelligence Program
NISH	National Institute of Severely Handicapped
NM	Nautical Miles
NMF	National Mission Force
NOSC	Network Operations Systems Center
NRE	Non-Recurring Engineering
NRT	Near Real Time
NSAV	Non-Standard Aviation
NSCV	Non Standard Commercial Vehicle
NSS	National Security Systems
NSSS (aka TENCAP)	National Systems Support to SOF
NSW	Naval Special Warfare
NSWC	Naval Special Warfare Command
NTISR	Non-Traditional Intelligence, Surveillance, Reconnaissance
NUWC	Naval Undersea Warfare Center
NVD	Night Vision Devices
NVEO	Night Vision Electro-Optic
O&M	Operations and Maintenance
OA/CW	Obstacle Avoidance/Cable Warning
OACE	Open Architecture Computing Environment
OAS	Obstacle Avoidance Sonar (or System)
OAS	Office of Aerospace Studies (Air Force)
OAS	Organization of American States
OBESA	On-Board Enhanced Situational Awareness
OCO	Operator Compartment (ASDS/JMMS)
OCO	Overseas Contingency Operations
ODNI	Office of the Director of National Intelligence
OEF	Operation Enduring Freedom
OEF-CCA	Operation Enduring Freedom - South America Caribbean/Central America
OEF-H	Operation Enduring Freedom - Horn of Africa
OEF-P	Operation Enduring Freedom - Philippines
OEF-TS	Operation Enduring Freedom - Trans Saharan Africa
OEP	Operations Effectiveness Panel
OGA	Other Government Agencies
OIF	Operation Iraqi Freedom
OIO	Offensive Information Operations
OMB	Office of Management and Budget
OMMS	Organizational Maintenance Manual Sets

## ACRONYMS

ONS	Operational Needs Statement
OPEVAL	Operational Evaluation
OPG	Operational Planning Guidance
OPTEVOR	Operational Test and Evaluation Force
ORD	Operational Requirements Document
OSA	Open Systems Architecture
OSD	Office of the Secretary of Defense
OT	Operational Test (or Testing)
OT&E	Operational Test and Evaluation
OTA	Operational Test Agency
OTB	Over The Beach
OTI	One Time Inspection
OTRWG	Operational Test Readiness Working Group
OWS	Operation Willing Spirit (SOUTHCOM)
P3I	Pre-Planned Product Improvement
PAB	Personal Address Book (message system)
PAC	Process Analysis Control
PACCM	Psychological Operations Automated Command and Control Module
PAI	Primary Aircraft Inventory
PAM	Penetration Augmented Munitions
PARD	Passive Acoustic Reflection Device
PC	Patrol Coastal
PCO	Procurement Contracting Officer
PCOR	Primary Contracting Officers' Representative
PDA	Personal Digital Assistant
PDAE	Principle Deputy to the Acquisition Executive
PDM	Program Decision Memorandum
PDR	Pre-Design Refinement
PDR	Preliminary Design Review
PDR	Program Deviation Report
PDS	Psychological Operations Distribution System
PED	Personal Electronic Devices
PED	Processing, Exploitation, Dissemination
PEO	Program Executive Office (or Officer)
PESHE	Programmatic Environment Safety and Occupational Health Evaluation
PFPS	Portable Flight Planning System
PFS	Principle for Safety
PGCB	Precision Guided Canister Bomb

## ACRONYMS

PGM	Precision Guided Munitions
PGSE	Peculiar Ground Support Equipment
PHST	Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation
PIA	Post Independent Analysis
PIA	Primary Training Aircraft Inventory
PIPT	Program Integrated Product Team
PLCCE	Program Life Cycle Cost Estimate
PLED	Polymer Light Emitting Diode
PLTD	Precision Laser Targeting Device
PM	Program (or Project) Manager
PMAC	Program Management Allocation Criteria
PM-MCD	Project Manager for Mines, Countermeasures and Demolitions
PMSOA	Program Specific Memorandum of Agreement
POBS	Psychological Operations Broadcasting System
POE	Program Office Estimate
POG	Psychological Operations Group
POM	Program Objective Memorandum
POMD	Psychological Operations Media Display
POPAS	PSYOP Planning and Analysis System
POPS	Psychological Operations Print System
POPS	PSYOP Print System
POR	Program of Record
POTUS	President of the United States
PPBE	Planning, Programming, Budget, and Execution
PPHE	Pre-Fragmented Programmable High Explosive
PPI	POM Preparation Instruction
PPIED	Pressure Plate Improvised Explosive Device
PPP	Program Protection Plan
PRK	Photo Refractive Keratectomy
PRTV	Production Representative Test Vehicle
PSAS	Persistent Surface Attack System-of-Systems
PSMOA	Program (or Project) Specific Memorandum of Agreement
PSP	Precision Strike Package
PSR	Precision Sniper Rifle
PSR	Program Support Review
PTLD	Precision Target Locator Designator
PTT	Part Task Trainer
QOT&E	Qualification Test and Evaluation/Qualification Operational Test and Evaluation

## ACRONYMS

QRF	Quick Reaction Force
RAA	Required Assets Available (or Availability)
RAM	Reliability, Availability, Maintainability
RAMS	Remote Activated Munitions System
RD&A	Research, Development, and Acquisition
RDT&E	Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation
REITS	Rapid Exploitation of Innovative Technologies
RFF	Request for Forces
RGR	Ranger Regiment
RIB	Rigid Inflatable Boat
RIS	Radio Integration System
RMD	Resource Management Decision
RMS	Root-Mean Square
RMWS	Remote Miniature Weather System
ROIP	Radio Over Internet Protocol (IP)
ROSES	Reduced Optical Signature Emissions System
RRT	Rapid Response Team (CMNS)
RUT	Realistic Urban Training
RVM	Requirements Validation Matrix
RW	Rotary Wing
RWR	Radar Warning Receivers
RWS	Remote Weapons Station
RWS	Remote Weapons System
S&T	Science & Technology
SADBU	Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization
SAFC	Special Applications for Contingencies
SAGIS	SOF Air-Ground Interface Simulator
SAGIS	Study Advisory Group
SAHRV	Semi-Autonomous Hydrographic Reconnaissance Vehicle
SAMP	Single Acquisition Management Plan
SAP	Special Access Program
SAPR	Sexual Assault Prevention and Response
SAR	Selected Acquisition Report
SARC	Sexual Assault Response Coordinator
SASC	Senate Armed Services Committee
SAT	Simplified Acquisition Threshold
SAW	Small Arms and Weapons
SBIR	Small Business Innovative Research

## ACRONYMS

SBR	System Baseline Review
SBSA	Small Business Set Aside
SBT	Special Boat Team
SBUD	Simulator Block Update
SCAR	SOF Combat Assault Rifle
SCAR	Strike Control and Reconnaissance (Gunship)
SCG	Security Classification Guide
SCI	Sensitive Compartmented Information
SCPC	Single Channel Per Carrier
SCSO	USSOCOM Center for Special Operations
SDD	System Design and Development
SDD	System Development and Demonstration
SDN-M	SOF Deployable Node-Medium
SDS	Sniper Detection System
SDV	Sea, Air, Land (SEAL) Delivery Vehicle
SDV-N	SEAL Delivery Vehicle - Next Generation
SE	Support Equipment
SE	Systems Engineering
SEAD	Suppression of Enemy Air Defenses
SEAL	Sea, Air, Land
SEALION	Sea, Air, Land, Insertion Observation Neutralization
SEP	Systems Engineering Plan
SERE	Survival, Escape, Resistance, and Evasion
SFA	Security Force Assistance
SHARK	SOF High-Speed Agile Reachback Kit
SIC	Special Identifiable (or identifier) Code (message system)
SIE	SOF Information Enterprise
SIE	SOF Information Environment
SIGINT	Signals Intelligence
SIL	Systems Integration Lab
SIPE	Swimming Induced Pulmonary Edema
SIPRNET	Secure Internet Protocol Router Network
SIRCM	Suite of Infrared Countermeasures
SIRFC	Suite of Integrated Radar Frequency Countermeasures
SIT	Squadron Integration Training
SKOS	Sets, Kits and Outfits
SKR	Silent Knight Radar
SLAAMRAM	Surface Launched AMRAAM

## ACRONYMS

SLAM	Selectable Lightweight Attack Munitions
SLDW	SOF Logistics Data Warehouse
SLED	SOF Long Endurance Demonstrator
SLEP	Service Life Extension Program
SLNBOE	Submersible Lightweight Non-Gasoline Burning Engine
SMAX	Special Operations Command Multipurpose Antenna, X-Band
SME	Significant Military Equipment
SME	Special Mission Equipment
SME	Subject Matter Expert
SMG	SOF Machine Gun
SMRS	Special Mission Radio System
SNSL	Standard Navy Stocking List
SO	Special Operations
SOAE	Special Operations Acquisition Executive
SOAL	Special Operations Acquisition and Logistics Center
SOALIS	SOAL Information System
SOAL-L/J4	SOAL Directorate of Logistics
SOAL-M	SOAL Director of Management
SOAL-T	SOAL Directorate of Advanced Technology
SOC	Special Operations Craft (Naval Systems)
SOC	Special Operations Command
SOC-R	Special Operations Craft-Riverine
SOCRATES	Special Operations Command, Research, Analysis and Threat Evaluation System
SOCREB	Special Operations Command Requirements Evaluation Board
SOCS	Special Operation Command Surgeon
SOEP	Special Operations Eye Protection
SOF	Special Operations Forces
SOFARS	Special Operations Federal acquisition regulation Supplement
SOFC	Solid Oxide Fuel Cell
SOFDK	SOF Demolition Kit
SOFIV	SOF Intelligence Vehicle
SOFLAM	SOF Laser Acquisition Marker
SOFLRD	SOF Laser Range Finder and Designator
SOFM	Special Operations Center for Financial Management
SOFPARS	SOF Planning and Rehearsal System
SOFSA	SOF Forces Support Activity
SOFTACS	SOF Tactical Assured Connectivity System
SOFTAPS	SOF Tactical Advanced Parachute System

## ACRONYMS

SOFTAV	Special Operations Forces Total Asset Visibility
SOIG	Special Operations Inspector General
SOIS	Special Operations Intelligence System
SOJA	Special Operations Judge Advocate
SOJICC	Special Operations Joint Interagency Collaboration Center
SOKF	Special Operations Knowledge and Futures Center
SOLA	Special Operations Legislative Affairs
SOLL	Special Operations Low Level
SOMPE	Special Operations Mission Planning Environment
SOMROV	Special Operations Miniature Robotic Vehicle
SOMS-B	Special Operations Media Systems B
SONC	Special Operations Center for Networks and Communications
SOO	Statement of Objectives
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
SOPGM	Standoff Precision Guided Munitions
SOPMOD	SOF Peculiar Modification
SOPMODM-4	SOF Peculiar Modification-M4 Carbine
SORR	Special Operations Force Structure, Requirements, Resources, and Strategic Assessments Center
SORR-J8-O	USSOCOM Operational Test and Evaluation Directorate
SORR-J8-R	USSOCOM Requirements Directorate
SOSE	Special Operations Safety Office
SOST	SCAR Ammo (munitions)
SOST	Special Operations Special Technology
SOTD	Special Operations Technology Development
SOTVS	Special Operations Tactical Video System
SOVAS HHI	Special Operations Visual Augmentation System Hand Held Imagers
SOW	Special Operations Wing
SOW	Statement of Work
SPC	Systems Production Certification
SPE	Senior Procurement Executive
SPEAR	SOF Personal Equipment Advanced Requirements
SPG	Strategic Planning Guidance
SPIKE	Shoulder Fired Smart Round
SPP	Strategic Planning Process
SPTC	SOF Pre-Deployment Training Cycle
SR	Surveillance and Reconnaissance
SRCP	Supplemental Resource Collection Process
SSC	Surface Support Craft

## ACRONYMS

START	Special Threat Awareness receiver/Transmitter
SVEST	Suicide Vest
SWALIS	Special Warfare Automated Logistic Information System
TACTICOMP	Tactical Computer
TAV	Technical Availabilities
TAV	Total Asset Visibility
TAWS	Terrain Awareness and Warning System
TBI	Traumatic Brain Injury
TCT	Time Critical Target
TDS	Technology Development Strategy
TERESA	Tactical Edge and Response for Enhanced Situation Awareness
TES/TEZ	Test and Evaluation Strategy
THDD	Tactical Handheld Digital Devices
TILO	Technical Industrial Liaison Officer
TOS	Time on Station
TSOC	Theater Special Operations Command
TSP	Time Sensitive Planning
TST	Time Sensitive Target
TST	Trans Sahara or Trans Saharan (as in JSOTF-TS)
TTHM	Titanium Tilting Helmet Mount
UAGS	Unattended Ground Sensor
UCMM	Undersea Clandestine Maritime Mobility
UHMS	Undersea and Hyperbaric Medicine Society
USASOC	U.S. Army Special Operations Command
USG	U.S. Government
V/STOL	Vertical/Short Take-Off and Landing
VBSS	Visit, Board, Search, and Seizure (Maritime)
VESTA	Vibro-Electronic Signature Target Analysis
VSAT	Very Small Aperture Terminal
VSM	Very Small Munitions
VTC	Video Teleconferencing
WIRED	Wind Tunnel Integrated Real Time In the Cockpit/Real Time Out of the Cockpit Experiments and Demonstrations
WOT	War on Terrorism
WRM	War Reserve Materials
WRT	With Regards To
WSADS	Wind Supported Air Delivery System

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 2: <i>Applied Research</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160401BB: <i>Special Operations Technology Development</i>
--	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	295.615	40.517	28.739	29.246	-	29.246	29.750	30.289	30.834	31.389	Continuing	Continuing
S100: <i>SO Technology Development</i>	295.615	40.517	28.739	29.246	-	29.246	29.750	30.289	30.834	31.389	Continuing	Continuing

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This program element enables USSOCOM to conduct studies and develop laboratory prototypes for applied research and advanced technology development, as well as leverage other organizations' technology projects that may not otherwise be affordable within MFP-11. Applying small incremental amounts of investments to DoD, other government agencies, and commercial organizations allows USSOCOM to influence the direction of technology development or the schedule against which it is being pursued, and to acquire emerging technologies for Special Operations Forces. This project provides an investment strategy for USSOCOM to link technology opportunities with capability deficiencies, capability objectives, technology thrust areas, human endurance and sensory performance, and technology development objectives.

**B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)**

	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>
Previous President's Budget	41.591	28.739	29.246	-	29.246
Current President's Budget	40.517	28.739	29.246	-	29.246
Total Adjustments	-1.074	0.000	0.000	-	0.000
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-1.074	-			

**Congressional Add Details (\$ in Millions, and Includes General Reductions)**

**Project:** S100: *SO Technology Development*

Congressional Add: *Unfunded Requirement*

	FY 2012	FY 2013
	15.000	-
Congressional Add Subtotals for Project: S100	15.000	0.000
Congressional Add Totals for all Projects	15.000	0.000

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

**APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY**  
0400: *Research, Development, Test & Evaluation, Defense-Wide*  
BA 2: *Applied Research*

**R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE**  
PE 1160401BB: *Special Operations Technology Development*

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

FY 2012: Program decrease of \$1.074 million is due to a transfer of funds to the Small Business Innovative Research Program.

FY 2013: None.

FY 2014: None.

Schedule: None.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 2: <i>Applied Research</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160401BB: <i>Special Operations Technology Development</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S100: <i>SO Technology Development</i>
--	--	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S100: <i>SO Technology Development</i>	295.615	40.517	28.739	29.246	-	29.246	29.750	30.289	30.834	31.389	Continuing	Continuing

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project conducts studies and develops laboratory prototypes for applied research and advanced technology developments, and leverages other organizations' technology projects that may not otherwise be affordable within MFP-11. Small incremental co-investments with DoD, other government agencies, and commercial organizations allows USSOCOM to influence the schedule and direction of technology developments, emerging technologies, and capabilities for Special Operations Forces (SOF), with significant economies of investment. This USSOCOM investment strategy is used to link technology opportunities with USSOCOM capability deficiencies, capability objectives; technology thrust areas, and technology objectives. Requirements in these areas may be advertised to industry and government research and development agencies via broad area announcements and calls for white papers. Sub-projects within the Special Operations Technology Demonstration effort include:

- Special Operations Technology Development Sub-Project: This project conducts studies and develops laboratory prototypes for applied research and advanced technology developments, and leverages other organizations' technology projects that may not otherwise be affordable within MFP-11.
- Tagging, Tracking, and Locating (TTL) Sub-Project: TTL funds Applied Research projects identified in the USSOCOM Capabilities Based Assessments. TTL applies leading edge nanotechnology, biometric and biotechnology, and chemistry S&T which is directed towards the development of revolutionary tags, taggants, sensors, communications, and data processing.
- Classified Sub-Project (provided under separate cover).
- The following technology activity was added by Congress in FY 2012:
  - Congressional add: Unfunded Requirement - Increased development of multi-spectral optics which will address night vision capability gaps; assessed approaches to address unique power requirements for SOF mobility platforms; and initiated efforts to address biometric and non-lethal engagement needs. Classified unfunded requirement details are provided under separate cover.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> Special Operations Technology Development	11.462	12.226	12.427
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b>			

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013		
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 2: <i>Applied Research</i>		<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160401BB: <i>Special Operations Technology Development</i>		<b>PROJECT</b> S100: <i>SO Technology Development</i>
<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>		<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>
<p>Pursued reduced signature technologies; developed advanced lightweight armor and materials; and began development of long duration small form factor power supplies, and alternative fuel power systems. Continued to advance technologies for combat medical equipment and tactics. Continued pursuit of methods to reduce operator load and provide advanced protection. Developed technologies for improved Man-Machine Interface and functionality of Target Engagement Systems and investigate technologies that can be applied to increase human performance and endurance; pursue enhancements to technologies that can aid in detection of enemy intentions and movement. Continued further development of Multi-Spectral Optics, Digital Night Vision, Digital Fusion, Short-Wave Infrared Radar Characterization, Power Systems and Advanced Optics transition mature technology into programs of record.</p> <p><b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Continue ongoing technology development sub-projects in areas such as, but not limited to: reduced signature technologies; advanced lightweight armor and materials; multi-domain mobility platforms; long duration small form factor power supplies; alternative fuel power systems and eco-friendly energy devices. Advance technologies for combat medical equipment and tactics; sensor and processing improvements; improve interfaces and displays; and secure communications. Continue pursuit of methods to reduce operator load and provide advanced protection. Develop technologies for improved and widened window of target engagement (escalation of force); pursue enhancements to technologies that can aid in detection of enemy intentions and movement; and continue development and exploration across the electromagnetic spectrum. Based upon agreed technology maturity metrics, transfer successful projects into programs of record.</p> <p><b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Continues ongoing technology development sub-projects in areas such as, but not limited to: reduced signature technologies; advanced lightweight armor and materials; long duration small form factor power supplies; and alternative fuel power systems. Advances technologies for combat medical equipment and tactics; sensor and processing improvements; improve interfaces and displays; and secure communications. Continues pursuit of methods to reduce operator load and provides advanced protection. Develops technologies for improved and widened window of target engagement (escalation of force); pursues enhancements to technologies that can aid in detection of enemy intentions and movement; and continues development and exploration across the electromagnetic spectrum. Based upon agreed technology maturity metrics, transfer successful projects into programs of record.</p>				
<p><b>Title:</b> Tagging, Tracking, and Locating Technologies (TTL)</p> <p><b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Specific objectives, priorities, technical approaches, and potential operational applications are classified. Continued projects to exploit nanotechnology, biotechnology and chemistry for application to TTL systems. Initiated projects linked to the USSOCOM/ DoD TTL Roadmap. Support the JCS TTL Quick Look Capability Assessment.</p> <p><b>FY 2013 Plans:</b></p>		12.059	14.371	14.634

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 2: <i>Applied Research</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160401BB: <i>Special Operations Technology Development</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S100: <i>SO Technology Development</i>
--	--	--

<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<p>Specific objectives, priorities, technical approaches, and potential operational applications are classified. Continue projects to exploit nanotechnology, biotechnology and chemistry for application to TTL and TTL-enabling systems. Initiate projects linked to the USSOCOM/DoD TTL Roadmap, which is updated via the JCS/J8-approved annual TTL Quick-Look Capabilities-Based Assessment (QL-CBA).</p> <p><b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Specific objectives, priorities, technical approaches, and potential operational applications are classified. Continues projects to exploit nanotechnology, biotechnology and chemistry for application to TTL and TTL-enabling systems. Initiates projects linked to the USSOCOM/DoD TTL Roadmap, which is updated via the JCS/J8-approved annual TTL Quick-Look Capabilities-Based Assessment (QL-CBA).</p>			
<p><b>Title:</b> Classified</p> <p><b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Details provided under separate cover.</p> <p><b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Details provided under separate cover.</p> <p><b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Details provided under separate cover.</p>	1.996	2.142	2.185
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	25.517	28.739	29.246

	FY 2012	FY 2013
<p><b>Congressional Add:</b> Unfunded Requirement</p> <p><b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Expanded and enhanced current Unclassified Test Bed (UTB) capabilities such as evaluating, developing, prototyping and fabricating quick reaction prototypes. Included in this effort, is a classified area that will provide SOF the ability to quickly transition candidate technologies with multiple levels of classification. Continued integration of Multi-Spectral optics, which addresses night vision capability gaps and signature management improvements; developed power solutions for SOF mobility platforms; and continued efforts to address non-lethal engagement needs.</p>	15.000	-
<b>Congressional Adds Subtotals</b>	15.000	0.000

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

N/A

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 2: <i>Applied Research</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160401BB: <i>Special Operations Technology Development</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S100: <i>SO Technology Development</i>

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

N/A

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 3: <i>Advanced Technology Development (ATD)</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160402BB: <i>Special Operations Advanced Technology Development</i>
---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	974.173	31.690	45.317	46.809	-	46.809	47.630	48.192	49.223	50.252	Continuing	Continuing
S200: <i>Advanced Technology Development</i>	974.173	31.690	45.317	40.888	-	40.888	41.611	42.108	43.010	43.908	Continuing	Continuing
SF101: <i>Aviation Engineering Analysis</i>	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.876	-	0.876	0.890	0.900	0.918	0.938	Continuing	Continuing
S225: <i>Information and Broadcast Systems Adv Tech</i>	0.000	0.000	0.000	5.045	-	5.045	5.129	5.184	5.295	5.406	Continuing	Continuing

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**Note**

Beginning in FY 2014 Special Operations (SO) Advanced Technology Development represents the approved consolidation of SO Advanced Technology Development, Program Element (PE) 1160402BB; SOF Aviation Engineering Analysis, PE 1160422BB; and SOF Information and Broadcast Systems Advanced Technology, PE 1160472BB.

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

Advanced Technology Development conducts rapid prototyping and Advanced Technology Demonstrations (ATDs). ATDs provide a means for demonstrating and evaluating the utility of emerging/advanced technologies in as realistic an operational environment as possible by Special Operations Forces (SOF) users. Evaluation results are included in a transition package, which assists in the initiation of or insertion into an acquisition program. Advanced Technology Development also addresses projects that are a result of unique joint special mission or area-specific needs for which a few-of-a-kind prototypes must be developed on a rapid response basis, or are of sufficient time sensitivity to accelerate the prototyping effort of a normal acquisition program in any phase.

Aviation Engineering Analysis provides rapid response capability for the investigation, evaluation, and demonstration of technologies for SOF-unique aviation requirements. Timely application of SOF-unique technology is critical and necessary to meet requirements in such areas as: sensor integration; enhanced situational awareness; near-real-time intelligence to include data fusion, threat detection and avoidance; electronic support measures for threat geo-location and specific emitter identification; navigation; target detection; weapon performance integration; and future SOF aircraft requirements, both manned and unmanned.

Information and Broadcast Systems Advanced Technology conducts rapid prototyping, advanced technology demonstrations, and advanced concept technology demonstrations of information and broadcast systems technology. Includes planning, analyzing, evaluating, and production information systems capabilities and distribution/dissemination broadcast systems capabilities. It provides a means for demonstrating and evaluating the utility of emerging/advanced technologies in as realistic an operational environment as possible by SOF users. This project also integrates efforts with each other and conducts technology demonstrations in conjunction with joint experiments and other assessment events. Evaluation results are included in a transition package, which assists in the initiation of or insertion

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 3: <i>Advanced Technology Development (ATD)</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160402BB: <i>Special Operations Advanced Technology Development</i>
---	---

into an acquisition program. The project also addresses unique, joint special mission or area-specific needs for which prototypes must be developed on a rapid response basis, or are of sufficient time sensitivity to accelerate the prototyping effort of a normal acquisition program in any phase.

<b>B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014 Base</b>	<b>FY 2014 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2014 Total</b>
Previous President's Budget	30.242	45.317	46.356	-	46.356
Current President's Budget	31.690	45.317	46.809	-	46.809
Total Adjustments	1.448	0.000	0.453	-	0.453
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	2.229	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-0.781	-			
• Other adjustments.	-	-	0.453	-	0.453

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

FY 2012: Net Increase of \$1.448 million is due to a transfer of funds to the Small Business Innovative Research Program (-\$0.781 million), and a reprogramming for higher command priorities (\$2.229 million).

FY 2013: None.

FY 2014: Net Increase of \$0.453 million is due to a realignment to higher command priorities (-\$5.468 million) and the approved consolidation of PE 1160402BB, PE 1160422BB (\$5.045 million) and PE 1160472BB (\$.870 million).

Schedule: None.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 3: <i>Advanced Technology Development (ATD)</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160402BB: <i>Special Operations Advanced Technology Development</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S200: <i>Advanced Technology Development</i>
---	---	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S200: <i>Advanced Technology Development</i>	974.173	31.690	45.317	40.888	-	40.888	41.611	42.108	43.010	43.908	Continuing	Continuing

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project provides for rapid prototyping, Advanced Technology Demonstrations (ATDs) and Joint Capability Technology Demonstrations. It is a means for demonstrating and evaluating the utility of emerging/advanced technologies in operationally relevant environments with Special Operations Forces (SOF) users. This project integrates emerging technologies and presents them in technology demonstrations, in conjunction with joint experiments and other assessment events. Evaluation results often facilitate the initiation of new programs and the insertion of appropriate technologies to acquisition programs. The element also addresses unique, joint special mission or area-specific needs for which a few rapid prototypes must be developed on a responsive basis, or are of sufficient time sensitivity to accelerate prototyping efforts of a normal acquisition program in any phase. Sub-projects within the Special Operations Special Technology Development effort include:

- Rapid Exploitation of Innovative Technologies (REITS). This sub-project supports both top-down and bottom-up approaches for USSOCOM Components, Theater Special Operations Commands and Special Operations Task Forces to articulate innovative technology recommendations. Concepts, ideas, and needs will be submitted to HQ USSOCOM for review and/or approval as appropriate. Technical activities in these areas will provide new operational capabilities and will mature technologies to better shape future SOF procurements.
- Special Technology Experimentation Sub-Project. This sub-project conducts a variety of tactical network test bed venues working with the Naval Postgraduate School.
- Special Technology Coalition Global Network Sub-Project. This sub-project establishes a test-bed environment to validate operational architecture concepts; develops and evolves tactics, techniques, and procedures for a non-classified, coalition-centric, SOF communications network.
- Special Operations Special Technology Sub-Project. This sub-project integrates emerging technologies and presents them in technology demonstrations, in conjunction with joint experiments and other assessment events.
- Tagging, Tracking, and Locating (TTL) Technologies Sub-Project. TTL funds SOF unique Advanced Technology Demonstrations identified in the USSOCOM Capabilities Based Assessments. TTL rapidly prototypes and expeditiously transitions projects from laboratory to acquisition Programs of Record/operational use to address SOF capability deficiencies.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command	<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
--	-------------------------

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 3: <i>Advanced Technology Development (ATD)</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160402BB: <i>Special Operations Advanced Technology Development</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S200: <i>Advanced Technology Development</i>
---	---	--

- National to Theater Transition Sub-Project. Conduct additional testing required to transition items from national forces to theater forces.
  
- Foliage Penetration Reconnaissance, Surveillance, Targeting and Engagement Radar (YMQ-18A Unmanned Aerial Vehicle). Conducts planning, payload integration, air vehicle improvements, and training in support of multiple operational demonstrations to evaluate the military utility of the YMQ18A unmanned aerial vehicle.
  
- Classified Sub-Project (provided under separate cover).
  
- The Special Communications Field Segment-Enterprise program includes organizations, practices, processes, services, networks, systems and subsystems that manage and provide clandestine exchange of information between elements (field-to-field, field-to-base, base-to-field).
  
- Signature Management Technology Demonstrator (details provided under separate cover).

<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>
---	----------------	----------------	----------------

<b>Title:</b> Rapid Exploitation of Innovative Technology (REITS) for SOF Sub-Project	2.228	5.598	0.000
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Starting in FY 2012, REITS was executed only in Program Element 1160402BB. Beginning in FY 2014, these funds will be returned to the Special Operations Special Technology Sub-Project, to more robustly support revolutionary technology development. Continued additional demonstrations and evaluations of C4I technologies; warrior survivability improvements; and mobility, power and energy and mobile technology repair center projects. Further developed and inserted into existing programs, advanced processing techniques and persistent surveillance. Continued advanced development of signature reduction technologies. Inserted lightweight armor and materials into existing acquisition efforts. Continued to exploit technologies that reduce the load of the operator. Inserted into existing programs advanced protection and visualization, and training systems.			
<b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Continue to identify and develop technologies which can rapidly transition to support the warfighter with transition paths into programs of record or direct fielding. Capabilities such as, but not limited to: SOF mobility platform improvements, mobile communications applications, improved target engagement, improved materials, improved biometrics and forensics tools, non-traditional power and energy solutions, and improved electronic warfare solutions will be evaluated for development, prototyping, and limited field assessment.			

<b>Title:</b> Special Technology Experimentation Sub-Project	2.250	1.900	0.000
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Continued experimental efforts conducting a variety of tactical network test-bed venues; working with the Naval Postgraduate School.			
<b>FY 2013 Plans:</b>			

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013		
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 3: <i>Advanced Technology Development (ATD)</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160402BB: <i>Special Operations Advanced Technology Development</i>		<b>PROJECT</b> S200: <i>Advanced Technology Development</i>	
<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>		<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>
Conduct field experimentations at various venues to facilitate technology insertion.				
<b>Title:</b> Special Technology Coalition Global Network Sub-Project		1.500	0.000	0.000
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Established a test-bed environment to validate operational architecture concepts; developed and evolved tactics, techniques, and procedures for a non-classified, coalition-centric, SOF communications network.				
<b>Title:</b> Special Operations Special Technology Sub-Project		6.837	10.666	12.781
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Developed and inserted technology into existing programs. Technologies include, but are not limited to, reduced signature profiles; improved weapons, lightweight armor and materials; alternative power systems; "green" sustainable energy devices; long duration, reduced size, high output power supplies; and technologies that reduce the load of the operator.				
<b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Continue to develop and insert technology into existing programs. Technologies include, but are not limited to, reduced signature profiles; improved weapons; lightweight armor and materials; alternative power systems; eco-friendly sustainable energy devices; long duration, reduced size, high output power supplies; and technologies that reduce the load of the operator. Initiate development of technologies supporting undersea mobility; develop ground mobility solutions for improved endurance and survivability. Evaluate and develop sensors across the electromagnetic spectrum to meet operational requirements. Based upon agreed technology maturity metrics, transfer successful projects into programs of record.				
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Continues to develop and insert technology into existing programs. Technologies include, but are not limited to, reduced signature profiles; improved weapons; lightweight armor and materials; alternative power systems; eco-friendly sustainable energy devices; long duration, reduced size, high output power supplies; and technologies that reduce the load of the operator. Initiate development of technologies supporting undersea mobility; develop ground mobility solutions for improved endurance and survivability. Evaluates and develops sensors across the electromagnetic spectrum to meet operational requirements. Based upon agreed technology maturity metrics, transfer successful projects into programs of record, and conduct field experimentations at various venues to facilitate technology insertion.				
<b>Title:</b> Tagging, Tracking, and Locating Technologies (TTL) Sub-Project		13.560	18.010	13.143
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Specific objectives, priorities, technical approaches, and potential operational applications are classified. Exploited and integrated recently-proven and emerging technologies for TTL and TTL-enabling systems. Continued projects toward maturity that are linked				

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013		
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 3: <i>Advanced Technology Development (ATD)</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160402BB: <i>Special Operations Advanced Technology Development</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S200: <i>Advanced Technology Development</i>		
<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>		<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>
to the USSOCOM/DoD TTL Roadmap, which is updated via the JCS/J8-approved annual TTL Quick-Look Capabilities-Based Assessment (QL-CBA). <b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Specific objectives, priorities, technical approaches, and potential operational applications are classified. Exploits and integrates recently-proven and emerging technologies for TTL and TTL-enabling systems. Continue projects toward maturity that are linked to the USSOCOM/DoD TTL Roadmap, which is updated via the JCS/J8-approved annual TTL Quick-Look Capabilities-Based Assessment (QL-CBA). <b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Specific objectives, priorities, technical approaches, and potential operational applications are classified. Exploits and integrates recently-proven and emerging technologies for TTL and TTL-enabling systems. Continues projects toward maturity that are linked to the USSOCOM/DoD TTL Roadmap, which is updated via the JCS/J8-approved annual TTL Quick-Look Capabilities-Based Assessment (QL-CBA).				
<b>Title:</b> National to Theater Transition <b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Conducted additional testing and evaluation required on various equipment items being transitioned to the SOF Theater Forces. <b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Conduct additional testing and evaluation required on various equipment items being transitioned to the SOF Theater Forces. <b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Conducts additional testing and evaluation required on various equipment items being transitioned to the SOF Theater Forces.		2.909	1.993	2.054
<b>Title:</b> Foliage Penetration Reconnaissance, Surveillance, Targeting and Engagement Radar (YMQ-18A Unmanned Aerial Vehicle) <b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Conducted planning, payload integration, air vehicle improvements and training in support of multiple operational demonstrations to evaluate the military utility of the YMQ-18A unmanned aerial vehicle.		0.445	0.000	0.000
<b>Title:</b> Classified Sub-Project <b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Details provided under separate cover. <b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Details provided under separate cover. <b>FY 2014 Plans:</b>		1.961	2.050	2.110

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 3: <i>Advanced Technology Development (ATD)</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160402BB: <i>Special Operations Advanced Technology Development</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S200: <i>Advanced Technology Development</i>
---	---	--

<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Details provided under separate cover.			
<b>Title:</b> Special Communications Field Segment - Enterprise (SPCOM)	0.000	5.100	0.000
<b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> FY 2013 new start. Starting in FY 2014 SPCOM will be executed in Program Element 1160474BB. Initial focus will be on the development of transport and field segment devices for a special communications enterprise, as well as the development of means and methods (tradecraft) to provide near term impact to operators.			
<b>Title:</b> Signature Management Technology Demonstrator	0.000	0.000	10.800
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Details provided under separate cover.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	31.690	45.317	40.888

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

N/A

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

N/A

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 3: <i>Advanced Technology Development (ATD)</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160402BB: <i>Special Operations Advanced Technology Development</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> SF101: <i>Aviation Engineering Analysis</i>
---	---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
SF101: <i>Aviation Engineering Analysis</i>	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.876	-	0.876	0.890	0.900	0.918	0.938	Continuing	Continuing

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project provides a rapid response capability to support SOF fixed wing aircraft and unmanned aircraft systems. The purpose is to correct system deficiencies, improve asset life, and enhance mission capability through the means of feasibility studies, analysis of alternatives, pre-developmental risk reduction studies, and engineering analyses. This project provides the engineering required to improve the design and performance integrity of the aircraft support systems, sub-systems, equipment, and embedded computer software as they relate to the maintenance, overhaul, repair, quality assurance, modifications, materiel improvements, and service life extensions. This project also conducts risk reduction studies, analyses, and demonstrations to support emerging, time critical weapons and sensor enhancements.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> Aviation Engineering Analysis	0.000	0.000	0.876
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Performs engineering studies, demonstrations, and analyses for fixed wing aviation SOF-unique equipment and missions.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	0.000	0.000	0.876

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

N/A

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

N/A

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 3: <i>Advanced Technology Development (ATD)</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160402BB: <i>Special Operations Advanced Technology Development</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S225: <i>Information and Broadcast Systems Adv Tech</i>
---	---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S225: <i>Information and Broadcast Systems Adv Tech</i>	0.000	0.000	0.000	5.045	-	5.045	5.129	5.184	5.295	5.406	Continuing	Continuing

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project conducts rapid prototyping of information and broadcast system technology. This includes cyber capabilities that predict the best media channels to reach potential target audiences, data mining and information collections tools, propaganda and social behavior analytical tools, cultural analysis toolsets and emerging technologies that support the planning and analytical needs for the Military Information Support Operations (MISO) forces. It provides a means for demonstrating and evaluating the utility of emerging/advanced technologies in as realistic an operational environment as possible by SOF users. This project integrates efforts and conducts technology demonstrations in conjunction with joint experiments and other assessment events and performs market research on emerging technologies that support all phases of MISO. Evaluation results are included in a transition package, which assists in the initiation of or insertion into an acquisition program. The project also addresses unique, joint special mission or area-specific needs. Seeks technologies that will transform current MISO capabilities through two major objectives: 1) Exploit technologies capable of disseminating products to reach target audiences across a variety of media to include audiences in denied areas. 2) Automate and improve MISO planning and analytical capability through technologies that are integrated into SOF planning systems (Cultural Analysis, Targeting, Theme Development, Media & Product Selection, Distribution & Dissemination, and Measures of Effectiveness). Develops software applications that increase the efficiency and shorten the timeline to get MISO dissemination packages approved. Develops hardware/software tools that facilitate the collaboration and sharing of information and other critical data.

MISO Modernization. This initiative will initiate and continue development of emergent technologies available in the marketplace to transform and modernize MISO planning, analysis, development, broadcast, distribution, dissemination, and feedback capabilities. This initiative will also continue development of appropriate emerging technologies initially identified by ATDs and JCTDs to transition to acquisition programs. Technologies include: multi-frequency broadcast systems; digital broadcast capabilities; remote controlled electronic paper; near-real-time command and control of unattended MISO systems, especially in denied areas; focused/beam speaker sound technologies; visual projection technologies; advanced commercial broadcast technologies including amplitude modulation (AM) and frequency modulation (FM) radio transmitters and antenna; television (TV) transmitter and antenna systems; internet and telephony dissemination and broadcast systems; technologies capable of disseminating MISO products to reach target audiences across a wide variety of media into denied areas; and technologies that automate and improve MISO planning and analytical capability through integrated capabilities.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> MISO Modernization	0.000	0.000	5.045
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b>			

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command	<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
--	-------------------------

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 3: <i>Advanced Technology Development (ATD)</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160402BB: <i>Special Operations</i> <i>Advanced Technology Development</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S225: <i>Information and Broadcast Systems</i> <i>Adv Tech</i>
---	---	---

<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>
Continues to develop and insert technology into existing programs.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	0.000	0.000	5.045

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

N/A

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

N/A

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 3: <i>Advanced Technology Development (ATD)</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160422BB: <i>Aviation Engineering Analysis</i>
---	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	8.203	0.815	0.861	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing
SF101: <i>Aviation Engineering Analysis</i>	8.203	0.815	0.861	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**Note**

Beginning in FY2014, this Program Element has been consolidated into SOCOM Program Element 1160402BB, Advanced Technology Development.

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This program element provides rapid response capability for the investigation, evaluation, and demonstration of technologies for Special Operations Forces (SOF)-unique aviation requirements. Timely application of SOF-unique technology is critical and necessary to meet requirements in such areas as: sensor integration; enhanced situational awareness; near-real-time intelligence to include data fusion, threat detection and avoidance; electronic support measures for threat geo-location and specific emitter identification; navigation; target detection; weapon performance integration; and future SOF aircraft requirements, both manned and unmanned.

**B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)**

	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>
Previous President's Budget	0.837	0.861	0.876	-	0.876
Current President's Budget	0.815	0.861	0.000	-	0.000
Total Adjustments	-0.022	0.000	-0.876	-	-0.876
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-0.022	-			
• Other Adjustments	-	-	-0.876	-	-0.876

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

FY 2012: Decrease is due to a transfer of funds to Small Business Innovative Research (\$-0.022 million).

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

**APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY**  
0400: *Research, Development, Test & Evaluation, Defense-Wide*  
BA 3: *Advanced Technology Development (ATD)*

**R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE**  
PE 1160422BB: *Aviation Engineering Analysis*

FY 2013: None.

FY 2014: Decrease of \$-0.876 due to this Program Element being consolidated into SOCOM Program Element 1160402BB beginning in FY 2014.

Schedule: None.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 3: <i>Advanced Technology Development (ATD)</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160422BB: <i>Aviation Engineering Analysis</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> SF101: <i>Aviation Engineering Analysis</i>
---	--	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
SF101: <i>Aviation Engineering Analysis</i>	8.203	0.815	0.861	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project provides a rapid response capability to support SOF fixed wing aircraft and unmanned aircraft systems. The purpose is to correct system deficiencies, improve asset life, and enhance mission capability through the means of feasibility studies, analysis of alternatives, pre-developmental risk reduction studies, and engineering analyses. This project provides the engineering required to improve the design and performance integrity of the aircraft support systems, sub-systems, equipment, and embedded computer software as they relate to the maintenance, overhaul, repair, quality assurance, modifications, materiel improvements, and service life extensions. This project also conducts risk reduction studies, analyses, and demonstrations to support emerging, time critical weapons and sensor enhancements.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> Aviation Engineering Analysis	0.815	0.861	0.000
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Performed engineering studies and analyses for fixed wing aviation SOF-unique equipment and missions.			
<b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Perform engineering studies and analyses for fixed wing aviation SOF-unique equipment and missions.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	0.815	0.861	0.000

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

N/A

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

N/A

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 3: <i>Advanced Technology Development (ATD)</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160472BB: <i>SOF Information and Broadcast Systems Advanced Technology</i>
---	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	14.142	4.797	4.959	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	23.898
<i>S225: SOF Information and Broadcast Systems Adv Tech</i>	14.142	4.797	4.959	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	23.898

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**Note**

Beginning in FY2014, this Program Element (PE) 1160472BB, SOF Information and Broadcast Systems Advanced Technology has been consolidated into SOCOM PE 1160402BB, Special Operations Advanced Technology Development.

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This Program Element (PE) conducts rapid prototyping, advanced technology demonstrations, and advanced concept technology demonstrations of information and broadcast systems technology. Includes planning, analyzing, evaluating, and production information systems capabilities and distribution/dissemination broadcast systems capabilities. It provides a means for demonstrating and evaluating the utility of emerging/advanced technologies in as realistic an operational environment as possible by Special Operations Forces (SOF) users. This PE integrates efforts with each other and conducts technology demonstrations in conjunction with joint experiments and other assessment events. Evaluation results are included in a transition package, which assists in the initiation of or insertion into an acquisition program. The PE also addresses unique, joint special mission or area-specific needs for which prototypes must be developed on a rapid response basis, or are of sufficient time sensitivity to accelerate the prototyping effort of a normal acquisition program in any phase.

**B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)**

	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>
Previous President's Budget	4.924	4.959	5.045	-	5.045
Current President's Budget	4.797	4.959	0.000	-	0.000
Total Adjustments	-0.127	0.000	-5.045	-	-5.045
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-0.127	-			
• Other Adjustments	-	-	-5.045	-	-5.045

PE 1160472BB: *SOF Information and Broadcast Systems Advanced Tec...*

United States Special Operations Command

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Page 1 of 4

R-1 Line #74

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

**APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY**  
0400: *Research, Development, Test & Evaluation, Defense-Wide*  
BA 3: *Advanced Technology Development (ATD)*

**R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE**  
PE 1160472BB: *SOF Information and Broadcast Systems Advanced Technology*

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

FY 2012: Decrease of \$0.127 million is due to a transfer of funds to Small Business Innovative Research.

FY 2013: None.

FY 2014: Decrease of \$5.045 million is due to beginning in FY2014, this Program Element (PE) 1160472BB has been consolidated into SOCOM PE 1160402BB.

Schedule: None.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 3: <i>Advanced Technology Development (ATD)</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160472BB: <i>SOF Information and Broadcast Systems Advanced Technology</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S225: <i>SOF Information and Broadcast Systems Adv Tech</i>
---	--	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S225: <i>SOF Information and Broadcast Systems Adv Tech</i>	14.142	4.797	4.959	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	23.898

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project conducts rapid prototyping of information and broadcast system technology. This includes cyber capabilities that predict the best media channels to reach potential target audiences, data mining and information collections tools, propaganda and social behavior analytical tools, cultural analysis toolsets and emerging technologies that support the planning and analytical needs for the Military Information Support Operations (MISO) forces. It provides a means for demonstrating and evaluating the utility of emerging/advanced technologies in as realistic an operational environment as possible by SOF users. This project integrates efforts and conducts technology demonstrations in conjunction with joint experiments and other assessment events and performs market research on emerging technologies that support all phases of MISO. Evaluation results are included in a transition package, which assists in the initiation of or insertion into an acquisition program. The project also addresses unique, joint special mission or area-specific needs. Seeks technologies that will transform current MISO capabilities through two major objectives: 1) Exploit technologies capable of disseminating products to reach target audiences across a variety of media to include audiences in denied areas. 2) Automate and improve MISO planning and analytical capability through technologies that are integrated into SOF planning systems (Cultural Analysis, Targeting, Theme Development, Media & Product Selection, Distribution & Dissemination, and Measures of Effectiveness). Develops software applications that increase the efficiency and shorten the timeline to get MISO dissemination packages approved. Develops hardware/software tools that facilitate the collaboration and sharing of information and other critical data.

MISO Modernization. This initiative will initiate and continue development of emergent technologies available in the marketplace to transform and modernize MISO planning, analysis, development, broadcast, distribution, dissemination, and feedback capabilities. This initiative will also continue development of appropriate emerging technologies initially identified by ATDs and JCTDs to transition to acquisition programs. Technologies include: multi-frequency broadcast systems; digital broadcast capabilities; remote controlled electronic paper; near-real-time command and control of unattended MISO systems, especially in denied areas; focused/beam speaker sound technologies; visual projection technologies; advanced commercial broadcast technologies including amplitude modulation (AM) and frequency modulation (FM) radio transmitters and antenna; television (TV) transmitter and antenna systems; internet and telephony dissemination and broadcast systems; technologies capable of disseminating MISO products to reach target audiences across a wide variety of media into denied areas; and technologies that automate and improve MISO planning and analytical capability through integrated capabilities.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> MISO Modernization	4.797	4.959	0.000
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b>			

PE 1160472BB: *SOF Information and Broadcast Systems Advanced Tec...*

United States Special Operations Command

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Page 3 of 4

R-1 Line #74

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 3: <i>Advanced Technology Development (ATD)</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160472BB: <i>SOF Information and Broadcast Systems Advanced Technology</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S225: <i>SOF Information and Broadcast Systems Adv Tech</i>
---	--	---

<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<p>Distributed audio media analysis capabilities from MIS enterprise and developed internet dissemination methods. Began development of Distributable Audio Media (DAM)/Scatterable Media (SM) prototype that will confirm viability of capability, automated production capabilities of DAM/SM, and mass recording capability of DAM/SM.</p> <p>Prototyped an enterprise environment for MISO Soldiers that automates the planning process of the seven phases of MISO while integrating various software tools to assist the operator in each of the seven phases.</p> <p>Created a cultural information data sharing system to holistically display trends in MISO atmospherics while exponentially increasing the ability to collaborate, communicate, share, and store information.</p> <p>The automated MISO planning tool SAVANT, has transitioned and is installed on all the MISOB Medium Production Center family of systems. SAVANT is also used as a training tool for new operators at the Special Warfare Center and School.</p> <p><b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Continue to transition previously developed technologies to programs of record.</p>			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	4.797	4.959	0.000

<b>C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)</b>											
<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Base</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC1: <i>Military Information Support Operations</i>	4.142	27.417								0.000	31.559

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**  
N/A

**E. Performance Metrics**  
N/A

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 0304210BB: <i>Special Applications for Contingencies</i>
---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	195.046	4.915	17.058	17.352	-	17.352	17.645	17.836	18.218	18.598	Continuing	Continuing
9999: <i>Special Applications for Contingencies</i>	195.046	4.915	17.058	17.352	-	17.352	17.645	17.836	18.218	18.598	Continuing	Continuing

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This program element develops and deploys special capabilities to perform intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance for deployed Special Operations Forces (SOF) using non-traditional means. It provides a mechanism for SOF user combat evaluation of emerging sensor technologies. Special Applications for Contingencies (SAFC) applies focused Research & Development (R&D) for relatively low cost solutions to provide remotely controlled system emplacement and data exfiltration from denied areas. This program also specifically addresses short lead-time contingency planning requirements where focused R&D will allow for test and evaluation of leading edge solutions to an emergent problem set based on requirements validated through a specific Joint Staff/Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD) chartered approval process.

**B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>
Previous President's Budget	5.045	17.058	17.352	17.352
Current President's Budget	4.915	17.058	17.352	17.352
Total Adjustments	-0.130	0.000	0.000	0.000
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-		
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-		
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-		
• Congressional Adds	-	-		
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-		
• Reprogrammings	-	-		
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-0.130	-		

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

FY 2012: Decrease of -\$0.130 million is due to a transfer of funds to the Small Business Innovative Program.

FY 2013: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

**APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY**  
0400: *Research, Development, Test & Evaluation, Defense-Wide*  
BA 7: *Operational Systems Development*

**R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE**  
PE 0304210BB: *Special Applications for Contingencies*

FY 2014: None.

Schedule: None.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 0304210BB: <i>Special Applications for Contingencies</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> 9999: <i>Special Applications for Contingencies</i>
---	---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
9999: <i>Special Applications for Contingencies</i>	195.046	4.915	17.058	17.352	-	17.352	17.645	17.836	18.218	18.598	Continuing	Continuing
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project develops and deploys special capabilities to perform intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance (ISR) for deployed Special Operations Forces (SOF) using non-traditional means. It provides a mechanism for SOF user combat evaluation of emerging sensor technologies. Special Applications for Contingencies (SAFC) applies focused Research and Development (R&D) for relatively low cost solutions to provide remotely controlled system emplacement and data infiltration. This program also specifically addresses short lead-time contingency planning requirements where focused R&D will allow for test and evaluation of leading edge solutions to an emergent problem set based on requirements validated through a specific Joint Staff/OSD chartered approval process.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> Special Applications for Contingencies (SAFC)	4.915	17.058	17.352
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Continued development and combat evaluation of selected sensor delivery platforms and mounted or deliverable ISR capabilities for global contingencies including short notice requirements. Continued to evaluate unique sensor technologies, persistent stare and quick reaction systems.			
<b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Continue development and combat evaluation of selected sensor delivery platforms and mounted or deliverable Intelligence Surveillance and Reconnaissance (ISR) capabilities for global contingencies including short notice requirements. Continue to evaluate unique sensor technologies, persistent stare and quick reaction systems.			
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Continues development and combat evaluation of selected sensor delivery platforms and mounted or deliverable ISR capabilities for global contingencies including short notice requirements. Continues to evaluate unique sensor technologies, persistent stare and quick reaction systems.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	4.915	17.058	17.352

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command	<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
--	-------------------------

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 0304210BB: <i>Special Applications for Contingencies</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> 9999: <i>Special Applications for Contingencies</i>
---	---	---

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Base</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To</u> <u>Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• 1105234BB: <i>STUASLO</i>	10.854	12.945	13.166		13.166	13.387	13.533	13.836	14.125	Continuing	Continuing

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

Special Applications for Contingencies acquisition strategy is evolutionary and spiral-based for technology insertion and low volume procurement. As a non-standard DoD acquisition program, it allows for maximum flexibility to respond to quickly emerging, short lead time, contingency based requirements that have been approved through an Executive Integrated Product Team chaired by the Joint Staff at the national level.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A



**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-4, RDT&E Schedule Profile:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 0304210BB: <i>Special Applications for Contingencies</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> 9999: <i>Special Applications for Contingencies</i>
---	---	---

	FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance (ISR) Capabilities Development																												
ISR Technology Integration & Testing																												
ISR Prototype Demonstrations																												
ISR Combat Evaluation																												

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-4A, RDT&E Schedule Details:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 0304210BB: <i>Special Applications for Contingencies</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> 9999: <i>Special Applications for Contingencies</i>
---	---	---

Schedule Details

Events	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance (ISR) Capabilities Development	1	2012	4	2018
ISR Technology Integration & Testing	1	2012	4	2018
ISR Prototype Demonstrations	1	2012	4	2018
ISR Combat Evaluation	1	2012	4	2018

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 0305208BB: <i>Distributed Common Ground/Surface Systems</i>
---	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	12.666	1.303	7.114	5.195	-	5.195	5.286	5.340	5.449	5.564	Continuing	Continuing
S400A: <i>Distributed Common Ground/Surface Systems</i>	12.666	1.303	7.114	5.195	-	5.195	5.286	5.340	5.449	5.564	Continuing	Continuing

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This program element provides for the identification, development, and testing of the Distributed Common Ground/Surface System Special Operations Forces (DCGS-SOF). The mission tailored infrastructure interconnects the warfighter and sensor data to find and fix enemy combatants and/or terrorists. The DCGS-SOF program is a network-enabled, interoperable construct allowing continual, unimpeded sharing of intelligence data, information and services within SOF and between the Services, other national intelligence agencies, combatant commands and Multi-National partners in support of a Joint Task Force. It connects the SOF warfighter with essential intelligence information and provides situational awareness information to SOF leadership at all echelons. The primary functions of DCGS-SOF are to conduct processing, exploitation and dissemination (PED) for all SOF Intelligence Surveillance and Reconnaissance sensors, permit the collection of SOF data from collection sensors and intelligence databases, share across the DCGS Integration Backbone and provide timely, tailored, all-source, fused intelligence reporting to the SOF warfighter. This program will employ non-development commercial and government off-the-shelf hardware and software and will leverage from existing technology to the greatest degree possible.

**B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)**

	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>
Previous President's Budget	1.303	7.114	5.767	-	5.767
Current President's Budget	1.303	7.114	5.195	-	5.195
Total Adjustments	0.000	0.000	-0.572	-	-0.572
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-	-			
• Other adjustment.	-	-	-0.572	-	-0.572

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b>
0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	PE 0305208BB: <i>Distributed Common Ground/Surface Systems</i>

FY 2012: None.

FY 2013: None.

FY 2014: Decrease of \$0.572 million is due to realignment to higher Command priorities.

Schedule: None.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 0305208BB: <i>Distributed Common Ground/Surface Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S400A: <i>Distributed Common Ground/Surface Systems</i>
---	--	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S400A: <i>Distributed Common Ground/Surface Systems</i>	12.666	1.303	7.114	5.195	-	5.195	5.286	5.340	5.449	5.564	Continuing	Continuing
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project provides for the identification, development, and testing of the Distributed Common Ground/Surface System Special Operations Forces (DCGS-SOF). The mission tailored infrastructure interconnects the warfighter and sensor data to find and fix enemy combatants and/or terrorists. The DCGS-SOF program is a network-enabled, interoperable construct allowing continual, unimpeded sharing of intelligence data, information and services within SOF and between the Services, other national intelligence agencies, combatant commands and Multi-National partners in support of a Joint Task Force. It connects the SOF warfighter with essential intelligence information and provides situational awareness information to SOF leadership at all echelons. The primary functions of DCGS-SOF are to conduct processing, exploitation and dissemination (PED) for all SOF Intelligence Surveillance and Reconnaissance (ISR) sensors, permit the collection of SOF data from collection sensors and intelligence databases, share across the DCGS Integration Backbone and provide timely, tailored, all-source, fused intelligence reporting to the SOF warfighter. This program will employ non-development commercial and government off-the-shelf hardware and software and will leverage from existing technology to the greatest degree possible.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

<b>Title:</b> DCGS	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Achieved Milestone C for DCGS Enterprise capability. Integrated emerging technologies and capabilities from DCGS family of systems partners and SOF C4 Partners into the DCGS-SOF baseline, commenced test and evaluation of these technologies into this baseline, conducted DCGS-SOF limited objective events and participated in OUSD(I)'s Enterprise Challenge demonstrations.	1.303	7.114	5.195
<b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Continue to integrate emerging technologies and capabilities for all source information fusion and initial integration of technology to enable disconnected operations into the DCGS-SOF baseline, commence test and evaluation of these technologies into this baseline, and conduct DCGS-SOF limited objective events and Enterprise Resolve demonstrations.			
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b>			

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 0305208BB: <i>Distributed Common Ground/Surface Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S400A: <i>Distributed Common Ground/Surface Systems</i>
---	--	---

<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>
Continue to integrate emerging technologies and capabilities for all source information fusion and initial integration of technology to enable disconnected operations into the DCGS-SOF baseline, commence test and evaluation of these technologies into this baseline, and conduct DCGS-SOF limited objective events and Enterprise Challenge/Resolve demonstrations.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	1.303	7.114	5.195

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

Line Item	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
• PROC1: <i>DISTRIBUTED COMMON GROUND/SURFACE SYSTEM</i>	18.418	12.767	14.906		14.906	11.317	9.712	9.941	10.148	Continuing	Continuing

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

• DCGS-SOF will partner within DoD and with other government agencies to integrate mature technologies into the SOF information enterprise and enable more agile access to and sharing of data and services to meet SOF-peculiar documented requirements. The technology will allow for seamless integration with DoD, interagency, and coalition ISR tactical PED systems.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-3, RDT&E Project Cost Analysis: PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command** **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 0305208BB: <i>Distributed Common Ground/Surface Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S400A: <i>Distributed Common Ground/Surface Systems</i>
---	--	---

<b>Product Development (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
DCGS Capabilities Modernization	Various	Various:Various	8.112	0.381	Jan 2012	2.940	Jan 2013	2.050	Jan 2014	-		2.050	Continuing	Continuing	
Development and Integration	C/FFP	SITEC:Various	0.000	-		0.685	Jan 2013	1.085	Dec 2013	-		1.085	Continuing	Continuing	
Independent Verification and Validation	MIPR	MITRE:Bedford, MA	-	0.274	Oct 2011	0.286	Oct 2012	0.280	Oct 2013	-		0.280	Continuing	Continuing	
Prior Year Funding - Completed Efforts	Various	Various:Various	1.788	-		-		-		-		-	0.000	1.788	
<b>Subtotal</b>			9.900	0.655		3.911		3.415		0.000		3.415			

<b>Support (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
DCGS Support	C/FFP	SITEC:Various	0.000	-		0.914	Jan 2013	0.350	Dec 2013	-		0.350	Continuing	Continuing	
Prior Year Funding - Completed Efforts	Various	Various:Various	0.576	-		-		-		-		-	0.000	0.576	
<b>Subtotal</b>			0.576	0.000		0.914		0.350		0.000		0.350			

<b>Test and Evaluation (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
DCGS Test and Evaluation	MIPR	SPAWAR:Charleston, SC	0.853	0.145	Oct 2011	0.235	Oct 2012	0.230	Oct 2013	-		0.230	Continuing	Continuing	
DCGS Independent Verification and Validation	MIPR	MITRE:Bedford, MA.	1.141	0.273	Oct 2011	0.288	Oct 2012	0.280	Oct 2013	-		0.280	Continuing	Continuing	
Interoperability Support	MIPR	JITC:Ft Huachuca, AZ	0.196	0.230	Jun 2012	0.286	Jan 2013	0.320	Jan 2014	-		0.320	Continuing	Continuing	
Interoperability Testing	C/FFP	SITEC :Various	-	-		1.480	Apr 2013	0.600	Dec 2013	-		0.600	Continuing	Continuing	
<b>Subtotal</b>			2.190	0.648		2.289		1.430		0.000		1.430			



**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-4, RDT&E Schedule Profile:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 0305208BB: <i>Distributed Common Ground/Surface Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S400A: <i>Distributed Common Ground/Surface Systems</i>
---	--	---

FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018			
1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4

Distributed Common Ground/Surface Systems (DGCS) Integration and ETIs																												
Milestone C Acquisition Decision																												
DCGS-SOF Developmental Testing																												
SOF PED Enterprise Enhancements																												
DCGS v1.0 Operational Testing (SOF Data Layer Enterprise Portal)																												
DCGS v2.0 Operational Testing (SOF Data Layer, Data Engine, GEOINT, Fusion)																												
DCGS v3.0 Operational Testing (SIGINT FOC, All Source Intelligence Fusion Inc 1)																												
DCGS v4.0 Operational Testing (Enhanced Full Motion Video Arch, ASIF Inc 2)																												
DCGS Limited Objective Event & Enterprise Challenge - FY 2012 (Sensor Web and Trident Warrior)																												
DCGS Limited Objective Event & Enterprise Challenge - FY 2013																												
DCGS Limited Objective Event & Enterprise Challenge - FY 2014																												
DCGS Limited Objective Event & Enterprise Challenge - FY 2015																												
DCGS Limited Objective Event & Enterprise Challenge - FY 2016																												
DCGS Limited Objective Events & Enterprise Challenge - FY 2017																												



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4A, RDT&amp;E Schedule Details:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 0305208BB: <i>Distributed Common Ground/Surface Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S400A: <i>Distributed Common Ground/Surface Systems</i>

Schedule Details

Events	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
Distributed Common Ground/Surface Systems (DGCS) Integration and ETIs	1	2012	4	2018
Milestone C Acquisition Decision	1	2012	1	2012
DCGS-SOF Developmental Testing	1	2012	4	2018
SOF PED Enterprise Enhancements	1	2012	4	2018
DCGS v1.0 Operational Testing (SOF Data Layer Enterprise Portal)	2	2012	3	2012
DCGS v2.0 Operational Testing (SOF Data Layer, Data Engine, GEOINT, Fusion)	3	2012	4	2012
DCGS v3.0 Operational Testing (SIGINT FOC, All Source Intelligence Fusion Inc 1)	2	2013	3	2014
DCGS v4.0 Operational Testing (Enhanced Full Motion Video Arch, ASIF Inc 2)	1	2015	4	2015
DCGS Limited Objective Event & Enterprise Challenge - FY 2012 (Sensor Web and Trident Warrior)	1	2012	4	2012
DCGS Limited Objective Event & Enterprise Challenge - FY 2013	1	2013	4	2013
DCGS Limited Objective Event & Enterprise Challenge - FY 2014	1	2014	4	2014
DCGS Limited Objective Event & Enterprise Challenge - FY 2015	1	2015	4	2015
DCGS Limited Objective Event & Enterprise Challenge - FY 2016	1	2016	4	2016
DCGS Limited Objective Events & Enterprise Challenge - FY 2017	1	2017	4	2017
DCGS Limited Objective Events & Enterprise Challenge - FY 2018	1	2018	4	2018

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 0305219BB: <i>MQ-1 Predator A UAV</i>
---	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	28.965	2.999	1.355	0.641	-	0.641	2.781	3.437	2.932	2.993	Continuing	Continuing
S400B: <i>MQ-1 Predator A UAV</i>	28.965	2.999	1.355	0.641	-	0.641	2.781	3.437	2.932	2.993	Continuing	Continuing

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012  
<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This program element identifies, develops, integrates, and tests Special Operations Forces (SOF) - unique mission kits on the MQ-1 Unmanned Aerial System (UAS) as a component of the Medium Altitude Long Endurance Tactical Program. USSOCOM is designated as the DoD lead for planning, synchronizing, and as directed, executing Overseas Contingency Operations against terrorist networks. USSOCOM requires the capability to find, fix, finish, exploit, and analyze time-sensitive high-value targets. These targets can often only be identified with patient collection of information and require rapid, decisive action during the short periods in which they present themselves. This program element addresses the primary areas of Intelligence, Surveillance, Reconnaissance, and Targeting (ISR&T).

**B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)**

	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>
Previous President's Budget	2.499	1.355	2.058	-	2.058
Current President's Budget	2.999	1.355	0.641	-	0.641
Total Adjustments	0.500	0.000	-1.417	-	-1.417
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	0.500	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-	-			
• Other Adjustments	-	-	-1.417	-	-1.417

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

FY2012: Increase of \$0.500 million for High Definition Full Motion Video upgrade..

FY2013: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

**APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY**  
0400: *Research, Development, Test & Evaluation, Defense-Wide*  
BA 7: *Operational Systems Development*

**R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE**  
PE 0305219BB: *MQ-1 Predator A UAV*

FY2014: Decrease of \$1.417 million to support higher Department priorities.

Schedule: None.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 0305219BB: <i>MQ-1 Predator A UAV</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S400B: <i>MQ-1 Predator A UAV</i>
---	--	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S400B: <i>MQ-1 Predator A UAV</i>	28.965	2.999	1.355	0.641	-	0.641	2.781	3.437	2.932	2.993	Continuing	Continuing
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project identifies, develops, and tests Special Operations Forces (SOF) MQ-1 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle UAV platforms, payloads, and control systems. As the supported combatant command, USSOCOM has been designated as the DoD lead for planning, synchronizing, and as directed, executing global operations against terrorist networks. USSOCOM requires the capability to find, fix, and finish time-sensitive high-value targets. These targets can often only be identified with patient collection of information and require rapid, decisive action during the short periods in which they present themselves. This project addresses the primary areas of ISR&T.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> MQ-1 Predator A UAV	2.999	1.355	0.641
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Continued development, test, and integration of MQ-1 UAV payload and ground control station improvements. Initiated High Definition Full Motion Video upgrade.			
<b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Continue development, test, and integration of MQ-1 UAV payload and ground control station improvements.			
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Continues development, test, and integration of MQ-1 UAV payload and ground control station improvements for SOF-unique payloads.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	2.999	1.355	0.641

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC1: <i>MQ-1 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle</i>	3.675	3.963	20.576		20.576	4.411	5.355	5.390	5.503	Continuing	Continuing

**Remarks**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 0305219BB: <i>MQ-1 Predator A UAV</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S400B: <i>MQ-1 Predator A UAV</i>

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

MQ-1 Predator A UAV is an evolutionary acquisition program that provides improvements to SOF MQ-1 aircraft, payloads, and ground control stations to increase the ISR&T acquisition capabilities of SOF.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-3, RDT&E Project Cost Analysis:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 0305219BB: <i>MQ-1 Predator A UAV</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S400B: <i>MQ-1 Predator A UAV</i>
---	--	---

<b>Product Development (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
MQ-1 Predator Payloads and Ground Control Stations	C/Various	General Atomics Aeronautical Services:San Diego, CA	22.268	2.999	Sep 2012	1.355	Mar 2013	0.481	Mar 2014	-		0.481	Continuing	Continuing	
<b>Subtotal</b>			22.268	2.999		1.355		0.481		0.000		0.481			

<b>Test and Evaluation (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
MQ-1 Predator Payloads and Ground Control Stations	C/TBD	General Atomics Aeronautical Services:San Diego, CA	6.049	-		-		0.160	Mar 2014	-		0.160	Continuing	Continuing	
<b>Subtotal</b>			6.049	0.000		0.000		0.160		0.000		0.160			

<b>Management Services (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
MQ-1 Predator Payloads and Ground Control Stations	C/Various	Various:Dayton, OH	0.648	-		-		-		-		-	0.000	0.648	
<b>Subtotal</b>			0.648	0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	0.000	0.648	

			All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO	FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
<b>Project Cost Totals</b>			28.965	2.999	1.355	0.641	0.000	0.641			

**Remarks**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4, RDT&amp;E Schedule Profile:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 0305219BB: <i>MQ-1 Predator A UAV</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S400B: <i>MQ-1 Predator A UAV</i>

	FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
<b>MQ-1 Predator Payloads and Ground Control Stations</b>																												
Development/Integration																												
Test & Evaluation/User Assessment																												

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4A, RDT&amp;E Schedule Details:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 0305219BB: <i>MQ-1 Predator A UAV</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S400B: <i>MQ-1 Predator A UAV</i>

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b><i>MQ-1 Predator Payloads and Ground Control Stations</i></b>				
Development/Integration	1	2012	4	2018
Test & Evaluation/User Assessment	2	2012	4	2018

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 0305231BB: <i>MQ-8 UAV</i>
---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	-	0.000	5.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing
S854: <i>MQ-8 UAV</i>	-	0.000	5.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

Details provided under separate cover.

**B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)**

	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>
Previous President's Budget	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000
Current President's Budget	0.000	5.000	0.000	-	0.000
Total Adjustments	0.000	5.000	0.000	-	0.000
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-	5.000			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-	-			

**Change Summary Explanation**

FY 2013 dollar amount is FY 2013 OCO request.

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1105219BB: <i>MQ-9 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle</i>
---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	5.167	2.434	3.002	1.314	-	1.314	3.062	4.203	3.989	4.072	Continuing	Continuing
S851: <i>MQ-9 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle</i>	5.167	2.434	3.002	1.314	-	1.314	3.062	4.203	3.989	4.072	Continuing	Continuing

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This program element identifies, develops, integrates, and tests Special Operations Forces (SOF) - unique mission kits on the MQ-9 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) as a component of the Medium Altitude Long Endurance Tactical program. USSOCOM is designated as the DoD lead for planning, synchronizing, and as directed, executing Overseas Contingency Operations against terrorist networks. USSOCOM requires the capability to find, fix, finish, exploit, and analyze time-sensitive high-value targets. These targets can often only be identified with patient collection of information and require rapid, decisive action during the short periods in which they present themselves. This program element addresses the primary areas of Intelligence, Surveillance, Reconnaissance, and Targeting (ISR&T).

**B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)**

	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>
Previous President's Budget	2.499	3.002	2.059	-	2.059
Current President's Budget	2.434	3.002	1.314	-	1.314
Total Adjustments	-0.065	0.000	-0.745	-	-0.745
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-0.065	-			
• Other Adjustments	-	-	-0.745	-	-0.745

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

FY2012: Decrease is due to a transfer of funds to Small Business Innovation Research (-\$0.065 million).

FY2013: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b>
0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	PE 1105219BB: <i>MQ-9 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle</i>

FY2014: Decrease of \$0.745 million to support higher Department priorities.

Schedule: None.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1105219BB: <i>MQ-9 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S851: <i>MQ-9 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle</i>
---	---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S851: <i>MQ-9 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle</i>	5.167	2.434	3.002	1.314	-	1.314	3.062	4.203	3.989	4.072	Continuing	Continuing
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project identifies, develops, integrates, and tests Special Operations Forces (SOF) - unique modifications on MQ-9 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV), intelligence payloads, and control systems. As the supported combatant command in Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO), USSOCOM requires the capability to find, fix, and finish time-sensitive high-value targets. These targets can often only be identified with patient collection of information and require rapid, decisive action during the short periods in which they present themselves. This project addresses the primary areas of ISR&T acquisition.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> MQ-9 UAV	2.434	3.002	1.314
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Developed, tested, and integrated MQ-9 UAV payload and ground control station improvements.			
<b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Develop, test, and integrate MQ-9 UAV payload and ground control station improvements for SOF unique payloads.			
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Develops, tests, and integrates MQ-9 UAV payload and ground control station improvements for SOF unique payloads.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	2.434	3.002	1.314

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC1: <i>MQ-9 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle</i>	8.724	3.952	1.893		1.893	6.011	6.425	5.404	5.516	Continuing	Continuing

**Remarks**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1105219BB: <i>MQ-9 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S851: <i>MQ-9 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle</i>

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

MQ-9 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle is an evolutionary acquisition program that provides improvements to SOF MQ-9 aircraft, payloads, and ground control stations to increase the ISR&T acquisition capabilities of SOF.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A



**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-4, RDT&E Schedule Profile:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1105219BB: <i>MQ-9 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S851: <i>MQ-9 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle</i>
---	---	---

FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018			
1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4

<b>MQ-9 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle</b>	
Development/Integration/Test	

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4A, RDT&amp;E Schedule Details:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1105219BB: <i>MQ-9 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S851: <i>MQ-9 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle</i>

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b><i>MQ-9 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle</i></b>				
Development/Integration/Test	1	2012	4	2018

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1105232BB: <i>RQ-11 UAV</i>
---	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	-	1.500	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.500
S853: <i>RQ-11 UAV</i>	-	1.500	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.500

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

A new program element was established beginning in FY 2012 for RQ-11 class of SOF Small Unmanned Aircraft Systems (SUAS).

This program element identifies, investigates, develops, integrates, and tests Special Operations Forces (SOF) payload requirements and spiral development efforts for SUAS capabilities for standalone employment from world-wide ground locations, from manned/unmanned aircraft, or from maritime craft. USSOCOM is designated as the DoD lead for planning, synchronizing, and as directed, executing Overseas Contingency Operations against terrorist networks. USSOCOM requires the capability to find, fix, finish, exploit, and analyze time-sensitive high-value-targets. These targets can often only be identified with patient collection of information and require rapid, decisive action during the short periods in which they present themselves.

**B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)**

	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>
Previous President's Budget	1.500	0.000	0.000	-	0.000
Current President's Budget	1.500	0.000	0.000	-	0.000
Total Adjustments	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-	-			

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

FY 2012: None.

FY 2013: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b>
0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	PE 1105232BB: <i>RQ-11 UAV</i>

FY2014: None.

Schedule None.

Technical None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1105232BB: <i>RQ-11 UAV</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S853: <i>RQ-11 UAV</i>
---	--	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S853: <i>RQ-11 UAV</i>	-	1.500	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.500
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project addresses spiral development efforts validated in unmanned aircraft systems requirements documents; supports capabilities investigations; executes development testing; and integrates system payloads and upgrades for increased aircraft endurance, reduced aircraft signature, increased telemetry range, and increased payload capacity and capabilities for Small Unmanned Aircraft Systems to meet Special Operations Forces mission requirements. The Lethal Miniature Aerial Munitions System (LMAMS) will provide a new capability to effectively engage and retarget personnel/non-standard vehicle targets with precision munitions to deliver incapacitating effects using kinetic means against fixed and fleeting threat/target classes.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> Lethal Miniature Aerial Munitions System (LMAMS)	1.500	0.000	0.000
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Initiated payload development, test and evaluation of LMAMS.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	1.500	0.000	0.000

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC1: <i>RQ-11 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle</i>	0.486	2.062	0.850		0.850	1.727	4.795	0.890	0.906	Continuing	Continuing

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

Investigate and demonstrate possible small LMAMS systems.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A



**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1105233BB: <i>RQ-7 UAV</i>
---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	-	2.900	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.900
S852: <i>RQ-7 UAV</i>	-	2.900	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.900

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This program element identifies, develops, integrates, and tests Special Operations Forces (SOF) - Unique Mission Kits for Groups 1 – 3 Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS). These mission kits enable SOF to meet continually evolving mission requirements. As the supported combatant command, USSOCOM has been designated as the DoD lead for planning, synchronizing, and as directed, executing Overseas Contingency Operations. USSOCOM requires the capability to find, fix, and finish time-sensitive high-value targets. These targets can often only be identified with patient collection of information and require rapid, decisive action during the short periods in which they present themselves. This program element addresses the primary areas of Intelligence, Surveillance, Reconnaissance, and Target Acquisition (ISR&T).

**B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)**

	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>
Previous President's Budget	2.900	0.000	0.000	-	0.000
Current President's Budget	2.900	0.000	0.000	-	0.000
Total Adjustments	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-	-			

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

FY2012: None.

FY2013: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b>
0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	PE 1105233BB: <i>RQ-7 UAV</i>

FY2014: None.

Schedule: None.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1105233BB: <i>RQ-7 UAV</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S852: <i>RQ-7 UAV</i>
---	---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S852: <i>RQ-7 UAV</i>	-	2.900	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.900
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project identifies, develops, integrates and tests Special Operations Forces (SOF) - unique mission kits for Groups 1-3 Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS). These mission kits enable SOF to meet continually evolving mission requirements. As the supported combatant command, USSOCOM has been designated as the DoD lead for planning, synchronizing, and as directed, executing Overseas Contingency Operations. USSOCOM requires the capability to find, fix, and finish time-sensitive high-value targets. These targets can often only be identified with patient collection of information and require rapid, decisive action during the short periods in which they present themselves. This project addresses the primary areas of ISR&T.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> Unmanned Aircraft Systems	2.900	0.000	0.000
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Completed development, testing and evaluation of new payload technology.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	2.900	0.000	0.000

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC1: <i>RQ-7 UAV</i>	0.450	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.450

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

SOF-unique mission kits will provide the capability to find, fix and finish high-value targets. A competitive source selection process will be conducted for the SOF-unique payloads. Proprietary considerations may direct some integration efforts to the original equipment manufacturer.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A.



**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160279BB: <i>Small Business Innovative Research</i>
---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	140.463	10.634	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing
S050: <i>Small Business Innovative Research</i>	140.463	10.634	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This program element consists of a highly competitive three-phase award system that provides qualified small business concerns with the opportunity to propose high quality innovative ideas that meet specific research and development needs of USSOCOM. Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) is a result of the Small Business Development Act of 1992. It was enacted by Congress in Public Law 97-219, reenacted by Public Law 99-443, and reauthorized by the SBIR Program Reauthorization Act of 2001. Starting in FY 1994, the SBIR program was refocused toward dual use and defense reinvestment efforts. Phase I projects evaluate the scientific technical merit and feasibility of an idea. Awards are up to \$0.100 million with a maximum six-month period of performance. Phase II projects expand the results of, and further pursue, the developments of Phase I. Awards are up to \$0.750 million with a maximum two-year period of performance. Phase III is for commercialization of the results of Phase II and requires the use of private or non-SBIR federal funding. DOD publishes government agency proposal projects twice per year for a consolidated DoD Request for Proposal. USSOCOM then awards its proposed SBIR projects.

**B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)**

	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>
Previous President's Budget	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000
Current President's Budget	10.634	0.000	0.000	-	0.000
Total Adjustments	10.634	0.000	0.000	-	0.000
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	10.634	-			

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

FY 2012: Increase due to reprogramming from various program elements for the congressionally mandated Small Business Innovative Research Program.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

**APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY**  
0400: *Research, Development, Test & Evaluation, Defense-Wide*  
BA 7: *Operational Systems Development*

**R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE**  
PE 1160279BB: *Small Business Innovative Research*

Schedule: None.

Technical: None

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160279BB: <i>Small Business Innovative Research</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S050: <i>Small Business Innovative Research</i>
---	---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S050: <i>Small Business Innovative Research</i>	140.463	10.634	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project consists of a highly competitive three-phase award system that provides qualified small business concerns with the opportunity to propose high quality innovative ideas that meet specific research and development needs of USSOCOM. The Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) project is a result of the Small Business Development Act of 1992. It was enacted by Congress in Public Law 97-219, reenacted by Public Law 99-443, and reauthorized by the SBIR Program Reauthorization Act of 2001. Starting in FY 1994, the SBIR program was refocused toward dual use and defense reinvestment efforts. Phase I projects evaluate the scientific technical merit and feasibility of an idea. Awards are up to \$0.100 million with a maximum six-month period of performance. Phase II projects expand the results of, and further pursue, the developments of Phase I. Awards are up to \$0.750 million with a maximum two-year period of performance. Phase III is for commercialization of the results of Phase II and requires the use of private or non-SBIR federal funding. DOD publishes government agency proposal projects twice per year for a consolidated DoD Request for Proposal. USSOCOM then awards its proposed SBIR projects.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR)	10.634	0.000	0.000
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Awarded numerous Phase I and Phase II awards for SBIR Topics: Visibility Decoy Flare, Covert Periscope, Micro Combat ID, Innovative Near Infrared Radar/Short Wave Infrared Radar Sensor, Dual speed Read Out Integration Circuit, Facial Sign Recognition Performance Indicator, Helicopter Hostile Fire Indicator, Combat Swimmer Situational Awareness System Integration, EZTV Video Display.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	10.634	0.000	0.000

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

N/A

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

N/A

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160279BB: <i>Small Business Innovative Research</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S050: <i>Small Business Innovative Research</i>

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-3, RDT&E Project Cost Analysis:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160279BB: <i>Small Business Innovative Research</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S050: <i>Small Business Innovative Research</i>
---	---	---

<b>Product Development (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Phase I Projects	C/Various	Various:Various	20.296	1.501	Jun 2012	0.000		0.000		-		0.000	0.000	21.797	
Phase II Projects	C/Various	Various:Various	99.087	7.537	Jun 2012	0.000		0.000		-		0.000	0.000	106.624	
<b>Subtotal</b>			119.383	9.038		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	0.000	128.421	

<b>Support (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Phase I Projects	C/Various	Various:Various	3.582	0.265	Mar 2012	0.000		0.000		-		0.000	0.000	3.847	
Phase II Projects	C/Various	Various:Various	17.498	1.331	Mar 2012	0.000		0.000		-		0.000	0.000	18.829	
<b>Subtotal</b>			21.080	1.596		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	0.000	22.676	

			All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO	FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
<b>Project Cost Totals</b>			140.463	10.634	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	151.097	

Remarks

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification: PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command** **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>
---	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	262.314	75.703	97.267	156.561	-	156.561	123.687	87.654	53.267	30.507	Continuing	Continuing
SF100: <i>Aviation Systems Advanced Development</i>	262.314	75.703	97.267	110.450	-	110.450	54.545	53.140	43.493	13.174	Continuing	Continuing
SF200: <i>Special Operations CV-22 Development</i>	-	0.000	0.000	2.911	-	2.911	0.182	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.093
S750: <i>Mission Training and Preparation Systems</i>	-	0.000	0.000	4.851	-	4.851	7.336	7.107	6.651	6.789	Continuing	Continuing
S875: <i>AC/MC-130J</i>	-	0.000	0.000	9.957	-	9.957	5.629	1.889	0.411	0.419	Continuing	Continuing
D615: <i>Rotary Wing Aviation</i>	-	0.000	0.000	28.392	-	28.392	55.995	25.518	2.712	10.125	Continuing	Continuing

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**Note**

Beginning in FY 2014 SO Aviation Systems Program Element 1160403BB represents the approved project consolidation of SO Aviation Systems Advanced Development Program Element (PE) 1160403BB, SO CV-22 Development PE 1160421BB, Mission Training and Preparation Systems PE 1160427BB, AC/MC-130J PE 1160429BB and SOF Rotary Wing Aviation PE 1160482BB.

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

**Aviation Systems:**

This project provides for the development, demonstration, and integration of current and maturing technologies for Special Operations Forces (SOF)-unique aviation requirements. Timely application of SOF-unique technology is critical and necessary to meet requirements in such areas as: SOF specific avionics; Low Probability of Intercept/Low Probability of Detection (LPI/LPD) terrain following/terrain avoidance radar; Electronic Warfare (EW) - radio frequency countermeasures; Precision Strike Package (PSP) for MC-130W Multi-Mission Modification; AC-130H, AC-130W, and AC-130U Recapitalization, and other SOF airborne platforms; digital terrain elevation data and electronic order of battle; digital maps; enhanced situational awareness; near-real-time intelligence to include data fusion, threat detection and avoidance; navigation, target detection, and identification technologies; digital broadcast capabilities; and aerial refueling.

**CV-22 Development:**

The CV-22 is a Special Operations Forces (SOF) variant of the V-22 vertical medium lift, multi-mission aircraft. The CV-22 project provides long range, high speed, infiltration, exfiltration, and resupply to Special Forces teams in hostile, denied, and politically sensitive areas. This is a capability not currently provided by other existing aircraft. The V-22 Joint Program Office is developing improved capabilities in block increments. The funding in this project supports these block increments as well as associated flight test support. The Block 10 increment was completed in FY 2007, and the Block 20 increment started in FY 2008.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2, RDT&amp;E Budget Item Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command	<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
---	-------------------------

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>
---	--

Block 10: Integrate and test Directional Infrared Countermeasures, a system that protects against infrared guided missiles; design, integrate and validate the Troop Commander Situational Awareness Station to provide the embarked troop commander access to the CV-22's communication, navigation and mission management system; relocate the ALE-47 chaff and flare dispenser control head to allow any cockpit crew member to activate defensive countermeasures; add a second forward firing chaff and flare dispenser to provide an adequate quantity of consumable countermeasures for the extended duration of SOF infiltration, exfiltration, and resupply missions; and incorporate a dual access feature to the Digital Map System to allow both the pilot and co-pilot to independently access and control the digital map display from the mission computer.

Block 20: Design, integrate, test, and validate enhancements required to meet SOF-unique mission requirements and correct deficiencies identified in previous testing. This incremental development will provide improved capabilities to include, but not limited to, more robust performance in situational awareness, weapons, avionics, survivability, maneuverability, mission deployment and improved reliability and maintainability of the CV platform.

**Mission Training and Preparation Systems:**

This project funds the definition, design, development, prototyping, integration, and testing of Special Operations Mission Planning and Execution (SOMPE) systems to support mission planning and rehearsal required to meet Special Operations Forces (SOF)-unique mission requirements and correct deficiencies in current mission planning and rehearsal capabilities. The MTPS project also includes program management, systems engineering, configuration management, architecture development, risk reduction, and trade study initiatives, as well as initiatives to assure interoperability and commonality between diverse mission planning systems.

**AC/MC-130J:**

The AC/MC-130J project funds core SOF-unique modifications to replace aging MC-130E Combat Talon I, MC-130P Combat Shadow, MC-130H Combat Talon II, AC-130H Spectre, AC-130W Stinger II, AC-130U Spooky airframes. The 8 AC-130H Spectre, 12 AC-130W Stinger II and 17 AC-130U Spooky airframes will be replaced with MC-130J aircraft modified with the Precision Strike Package (PSP) to achieve the AC-130J configuration. These platforms perform clandestine or low visibility, single or multi-ship low-level missions intruding politically-sensitive or hostile territories; provide air refueling for special operations helicopters and CV-22 aircraft; airdrop of leaflets, small special operations teams, resupply bundles and combat rubber raiding craft; and provide close air support (CAS), air interdiction, armed reconnaissance, escort, and force protection - integrated base defense. Additional capabilities include low-level navigation and in-flight refueling. The Air Force will procure and field basic aircraft, common support equipment, and trainers for USSOCOM. An incremental upgrade approach will be used to incorporate SOF capabilities onto the aircraft.

**Rotary Wing Aviation:**

This project develops SOF-unique modifications and upgrades to SOF rotary wing aircraft that operate in increasingly hostile environments. Rotary wing aircraft supported by this project include: MH-60M, MH-47G, and A/MH-6M. These aircraft provide aviation support to Special Operations Forces (SOF) in worldwide contingency operations and low-intensity conflicts. They must be capable of rapid deployment, undetected penetration of hostile areas, and operating at extended ranges under adverse weather conditions to infiltrate, provide logistics for, reinforce, and extract SOF. The threat is characterized by an extensive and sophisticated ground based air defense system and an upgraded air-to-air capability targeted against helicopters

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>
---	--

<b>B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014 Base</b>	<b>FY 2014 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2014 Total</b>
Previous President's Budget	74.382	97.267	64.688	-	64.688
Current President's Budget	75.703	97.267	156.561	-	156.561
Total Adjustments	1.321	0.000	91.873	-	91.873
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	3.243	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-1.922	-			
• Other Adjustments	-	-	91.873	-	91.873

**Change Summary Explanation**

FY 2012:

Net increase of \$1.321 million is due to reprogramming of funding to support PSP system enhancements (\$7.123 million) and TFTA radar requirements (\$3.021 million), decreases to SOF C-130 Avionics Modifications (-\$5.165 million) and EC-130 Modifications (-\$1.736 million) to support higher Command priorities, and a transfer of funds to Small Business Innovative Research (-\$1.922 million).

FY2014:

Increase of \$64.869 million is due to the approved consolidation of RDT&E program lines into PE 1160403BB; specific amounts consolidated:  
 Special Operations CV-22 Development, PE 1160421BB +\$0.911 million  
 AC/MC-130J, PE 1160429BB +\$8.225 million  
 SOF Rotary Wing Aviation, PE 1160482BB +\$47.448  
 Mission Training and Preparation Systems, PE 1160427BB +\$8.285 million

Net Programmatic Increases (\$27.004 million)

CV-22 Aircraft block upgrades increased by \$2.000 million  
 AC/MC-130J Increment 3 development increased by \$5.000 million  
 Electronic Warfare Countermeasure Development increased by \$2.000 million  
 PSP Large Caliber Gun increased by \$29.559 million  
 C-130 Terrain Following Radar Development increased by \$12.782 million  
 Terrain Following/Terrain Avoidance (Silent Knight) Radar increased by \$11.306 million  
 Decrease of \$27.578 million realigned to support higher Department priorities.  
 Decrease of \$8.065 million realigned to support higher Command priorities.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

**APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY**  
0400: *Research, Development, Test & Evaluation, Defense-Wide*  
BA 7: *Operational Systems Development*

**R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE**  
PE 1160403BB: *SO Aviation Systems*

Schedule: None.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> SF100: <i>Aviation Systems Advanced Development</i>
---	--	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
SF100: <i>Aviation Systems Advanced Development</i>	262.314	75.703	97.267	110.450	-	110.450	54.545	53.140	43.493	13.174	Continuing	Continuing
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project provides for the investigation, evaluation, demonstration, and integration of current and maturing technologies for Special Operations Forces (SOF)-unique aviation requirements. Timely application of SOF-unique technology is critical and necessary to meet requirements in such areas as: SOF specific avionics; low probability of intercept/low probability of detection (LPI/LPD), terrain following/terrain avoidance (TF/TA) radar; electronic warfare – radio frequency countermeasures (RFCM); Precision Strike Package (PSP) for MC-130W Multi-Mission Modification, AC-130H replacement aircraft, and other SOF platforms; digital terrain elevation data and electronic order of battle; digital maps; Enhanced Situational Awareness (ESA); near-real-time intelligence to include data fusion, threat detection and avoidance; navigation, target detection and identification technologies; digital broadcast capability; and aerial refueling.

- SOF C-130 Avionics Modifications: Provides for development necessary to maintain current SOF-unique capabilities for SOF C-130 aircraft. Includes the fit/function/interface replacement of the mission computers on the MC-130H and AC-130U aircraft due to obsolescence issues with the current AP-102 mission computer.
- EC-130J Commando Solo Upgrades: Provides for integration of SOF-unique implementation of the C-130J block cycle upgrade as installed on the EC-130J Commando Solo aircraft and development of digital broadcast capabilities.
- ESA for MC-130H: Provides for near-real-time intelligence reporting to include data fusion, threat detection, identification, and avoidance.
- EW – Radio Frequency (RF) Countermeasures: Supports development, integration and test activities to provide EW capability against RF threats for SOF AC/MC-130J aircraft. The RF countermeasures program provides SOF-unique aircraft defensive capabilities required for Special Operations Forces missions. This program is a new start in FY 2014.
- PSP for SOF: Supports systems engineering, analysis, development, and enhancement of the baseline PSP for later integration and installation onto host MC-130J aircraft provided by the U.S. Air Force for the AC-130H, AC-130W and AC-130U recapitalization, as well as current SOF C-130s other SOF platforms. Missions for the AC-130 aircraft include, but are not limited to, Close Air Support (CAS), Air Interdiction, Armed Reconnaissance, Escort, and Force Protection - Integrated Base Defense. PSP is modular, scalable, and platform neutral.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> SF100: <i>Aviation Systems Advanced Development</i>
---	--	---

- PSP Large Caliber Gun: Supports systems engineering, analysis, development, integration, and test of a large caliber gun capability enhancement to the PSP installed on the MC-130J aircraft. This program is a new start in FY 2014.
  
- C-130 Terrain Following Radar System: Supports development, integration and test of a TF/TA radar and on-board processor to provide a multi-mode terrain following capability on MC-130J aircraft.
  
- SOF Common Terrain Following/Terrain Avoidance (TF/TA) (Silent Knight) Radar: Supports Engineering and Manufacturing Development, and developmental, qualification, and operational flight testing of a SOF common LPI/LPD radar to defeat advanced passive detection threats while maintaining ability to fly safe TF. This radar is targeted for use on all MH-47G Heavy Assault helicopters, MC-130 Combat Talon and CV-22 Tilt-Rotor aircraft.

<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>
<b>Title:</b> SOF C-130 Avionics Modifications  <b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Completed development and integration of aircraft modifications to maintain SOF-unique capabilities executed via an incremental acquisition strategy based on SOF C-130 avionics obsolescence dates, to include MC-130H and AC130U mission computer replacement.	2.399	0.000	0.000
<b>Title:</b> EC-130J Commando Solo Upgrades  <b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Continue integration of SOF-unique implementation of the C-130J block cycle upgrade installed on the EC-130J Commando Solo aircraft and development of digital broadcast capabilities.  <b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Continues integration and test of digital broadcast capabilities.	0.000	0.673	0.693
<b>Title:</b> ESA for MC-130H  <b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Initiate risk reduction, development and integration of an enhanced situational awareness system on MC-130H aircraft.  <b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Continue risk reduction, development and integration of an enhanced situational awareness system on MC-130H aircraft.	0.000	1.800	0.911
<b>Title:</b> EW – RF Countermeasures  <b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> FY 2014 new start. Initiates risk reduction activities and development efforts for an EW - RF countermeasures system on AC/ MC-130J aircraft.	0.000	0.000	2.000
<b>Title:</b> Precision Strike Package (PSP) for SOF	32.879	29.351	13.323

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013		
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>		<b>PROJECT</b> SF100: <i>Aviation Systems Advanced Development</i>	
<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>		<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>
<b><i>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</i></b> Continued development, integration, risk reduction, test and system improvement of the PSP on MC-130J aircraft.				
<b><i>FY 2013 Plans:</i></b> Continue development, integration, test, and system improvement of the PSP on MC-130J aircraft.				
<b><i>FY 2014 Plans:</i></b> Continues development, integration, test, and system improvement of the PSP on SOF C-130s and other SOF aircraft.				
<b><i>Title:</i></b> Precision Strike Package Large Caliber Gun		0.000	0.000	19.674
<b><i>FY 2014 Plans:</i></b> FY 2014 new start. Develops, integrates and tests of large caliber gun capability upgrade of the PSP on AC-130J aircraft				
<b><i>Title:</i></b> C-130 TF Radar System		17.083	37.523	50.213
<b><i>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</i></b> Continued development and integration of the TF Radar System onto MC-130J aircraft.				
<b><i>FY 2013 Plans:</i></b> Continue development and integration of the TF Radar System onto MC-130J aircraft.				
<b><i>FY 2014 Plans:</i></b> Continues development, integration and test of the TF Radar System on MC-130J aircraft. Supports developmental flight testing and an Operational Utility Evaluation for the first software spiral providing initial TF Capabilities. Also supports development, integration and test efforts for LPI TF capabilities on MC-130J aircraft as part of a second software spiral.				
<b><i>Title:</i></b> SOF Common TF/TA (Silent Knight) Radar		23.342	27.920	23.636
<b><i>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</i></b> Continued EMD of SOF Common TF/TA radar. Completed contractor flight testing and platform integration. Began developmental flight testing.				
<b><i>FY 2013 Plans:</i></b> Continue EMD of SOF Common TF/TA radar. Continue developmental flight testing.				
<b><i>FY 2014 Plans:</i></b> Continues EMD of SOF Common TF/TA radar. Performs qualification flight testing and begin operational flight testing.				
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>		75.703	97.267	110.450

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> SF100: <i>Aviation Systems Advanced Development</i>
---	--	---

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Base</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To</u> <u>Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC1:: <i>C-130 MODIFICATIONS</i>	27.965	25.248	71.940		71.940	73.416	67.182	110.591	112.890	Continuing	Continuing
• PROC2:: <i>PRECISION STRIKE PACKAGE</i>	0.000	73.013	107.687		107.687	184.232	240.382	281.984	278.418	826.890	1,992.606
• PROC3:: <i>Rotary Wing Upgrades and Sustainment</i>			93.813		93.813	122.633	160.088	197.954	176.204	Continuing	Continuing

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

- SOF C-130 Avionics Modifications: Develop a fit/function/ interface replacement mission computer and rehost existing Operational Flight Program and Fire Control Software. Effort is being executed via an incremental acquisition strategy based on SOF C-130 avionics obsolescence mitigation need dates.
- EC-130J Commando Solo Upgrades. Operational Flight Program Block Cycle is being developed by the Air Force program office using existing development and production contracts. Digital broadcast capabilities are being procured through an incremental acquisition strategy to incorporate and test readily available equipment into the EC-130J aircraft.
- ESA for MC-130H: Award competitive development contract for software integration effort for enhanced situational awareness hardware to include processors and displays.
- EW – RF Counter Measures: Award a competitive Engineering and Manufacturing Development (EMD) contract for development, integration and test of an RF Countermeasure system on AC/MC-130J aircraft.
- PSP MC-130W Multi-Mission Modification: Executing incremental acquisition strategy with development, integration and testing for offensive systems, sensors, and mission management.
- PSP for SOF: Incremental acquisition strategy to integrate and test the PSP and capability enhancements on MC-130J aircraft provided by the U.S. Air Force and the current SOF C-130s. Multiple contract awards.
- PSP Large Caliber Gun: Combination of Government Service activity and contractor development, integration and test for large caliber gun capability enhancement for the PSP installed on AC-130J aircraft. Multiple contract awards.
- C-130 TF Radar System: Awarded competitive EMD contract for development, integration and test in FY 2012 A minimum of two spirals are planned for integrating a TF radar on the MC-130J aircraft. Spiral one is the initial effort to integrate and test TF capabilities. Spiral two is planned to develop, integrate and test LPI TF capabilities on the MC-130J. Spiral two is planned as a software modification to hardware initially integrated and tested as part of Spiral one.
- SOF Common TF/TA (Silent Knight) Radar: Executing incremental acquisition strategy with the MH-47G as the lead platform. A competitive EMD contract with an option for six low-rate initial production (LRIP) units was awarded to Raytheon in FY 2007. MH-60M Group A design and integration effort was awarded in FY 2010. Follow-on platforms (MC -130 & CV-22) Group A design and integration efforts will be awarded. Group A production and installation contracts will be awarded. A follow-on radar production contract using LRIP price points will be awarded.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> SF100: <i>Aviation Systems Advanced Development</i>

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-3, RDT&E Project Cost Analysis: PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command** **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> SF100: <i>Aviation Systems Advanced Development</i>
---	--	---

<b>Product Development (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
EC-130J Commando Solo Upgrades	C/CPIF	Lockheed Martin: Marietta, GA	3.791	-		0.673	Dec 2012	0.693	Dec 2013	-		0.693	Continuing	Continuing	
ESA for MC-130H	C/TBD	TBD:TBD	-	-		1.800	Dec 2012	0.911	Jan 2014	-		0.911	Continuing	Continuing	
EW Systems - RF Countermeasures	C/TBD	TBD:TBD	-	-		-		2.000	Mar 2014	-		2.000	Continuing	Continuing	
PSP for SOF - Prime Mission Product	SS/ Various	Various: Various	4.067	30.661	Aug 2012	29.351	Mar 2013	4.098	Mar 2014	-		4.098	Continuing	Continuing	
PSP Large Caliber Gun	C/TBD	Various: Various	-	-		-		9.625	Mar 2014	-		9.625	Continuing	Continuing	
C-130 TF Radar System	C/CPIF	Scientific Research Corporation: Atlanta, GA	1.930	17.083	Apr 2012	37.523	Dec 2012	50.213	Jan 2014	-		50.213	Continuing	Continuing	
SOF Common TF/TA (Silent Knight) Radar - Systems Engineering	C/Various	Various: Various	14.407	1.167	Dec 2011	1.396	Dec 2012	1.182	Dec 2013	-		1.182	Continuing	Continuing	
SOF Common TF/TA (Silent Knight) Radar Prime Mission Product	C/CPIF	Raytheon: Dallas, TX	76.927	1.167	Dec 2011	1.396	Dec 2012	1.182	Dec 2013	-		1.182	Continuing	Continuing	
Prior Year Funding - Completed Efforts	TBD	Various: Various	63.939	-		-		-		-		-	0.000	63.939	
SOF C-130 Avionics Modifications	C/FFP	Various: Various	13.192	3.164	May 2012	-		-		-		-	0.000	16.356	
<b>Subtotal</b>			178.253	53.242		72.139		69.904		0.000		69.904			

<b>Support (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
PSP for SOF	C/Various	Various: Various	0.384	1.453	Mar 2012	-		0.475	Jan 2014	-		0.475	Continuing	Continuing	
PSP Large Caliber Gun	C/Various	Various: Various	-	-		-		1.182	Mar 2014	-		1.182	Continuing	Continuing	
Prior Year Funding - Completed Efforts	TBD	Various: Various	22.334	-		-		-		-		-	0.000	22.334	

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-3, RDT&E Project Cost Analysis: PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command** **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> SF100: <i>Aviation Systems Advanced Development</i>
---	--	---

<b>Support (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
<b>Subtotal</b>			22.718	1.453		0.000		1.657		0.000		1.657			

<b>Test and Evaluation (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
PSP for SOF	C/Various	Various:Various	-	-		-		8.750	Jan 2014	-		8.750	Continuing	Continuing	
PSP Large Caliber Gun	C/Various	Various:Various	-	-		-		8.867	Mar 2014	-		8.867	Continuing	Continuing	
SOF Common TF/TA (Silent Knight) Radar	C/CPIF	Various:Various	37.420	19.140	Dec 2011	22.894	Dec 2012	19.381	Dec 2013	-		19.381	Continuing	Continuing	
<b>Subtotal</b>			37.420	19.140		22.894		36.998		0.000		36.998			

<b>Management Services (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
SOF Common TF/TA (Silent Knight) Radar	C/CPIF	Raytheon:Dallas, TX	23.923	1.868	Dec 2011	2.234	Dec 2012	1.891	Dec 2013	-		1.891	Continuing	Continuing	
<b>Subtotal</b>			23.923	1.868		2.234		1.891		0.000		1.891			

			All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO	FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
<b>Project Cost Totals</b>			262.314	75.703	97.267	110.450	0.000	110.450			

**Remarks**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-4, RDT&E Schedule Profile:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> SF100: <i>Aviation Systems Advanced Development</i>
---	--	---

	FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018							
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4				
<b>SOF C-130 Avionics</b>																																
SOF C-130 Avionics Modifications																																
<b>EC-130J Commando Solo Upgrades</b>																																
EC-130J Commando Solo Upgrades																																
<b>Enhanced Situational Awareness for MC-130H</b>																																
Enhanced Situational Awareness for MC-130H																																
<b>Electronic Warfare - RF Countermeasures</b>																																
Electronic Warfare - RF Countermeasures																																
<b>Precision Strike Package for SOF</b>																																
Precision Strike Package for SOF																																
Precision Strike Package for Large Caliber Gun																																
<b>C-130 Terrain Following Radar System</b>																																
C-130 TF Spiral 1 Development, Integration, Test																																
C-130 TF Spiral 2 Development, Integration, Test																																
<b>SOF Common TF/TA (Silent Knight) Radar</b>																																
Developmental Testing																																
Operational Testing																																

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-4A, RDT&E Schedule Details:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> SF100: <i>Aviation Systems Advanced Development</i>
---	--	---

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b><i>SOF C-130 Avionics</i></b>				
SOF C-130 Avionics Modifications	3	2012	3	2013
<b><i>EC-130J Commando Solo Upgrades</i></b>				
EC-130J Commando Solo Upgrades	1	2012	4	2017
<b><i>Enhanced Situational Awareness for MC-130H</i></b>				
Enhanced Situational Awareness for MC-130H	3	2013	4	2016
<b><i>Electronic Warfare - RF Countermeasures</i></b>				
Electronic Warfare - RF Countermeasures	2	2014	4	2017
<b><i>Precision Strike Package for SOF</i></b>				
Precision Strike Package for SOF	1	2012	4	2018
Precision Strike Package for Large Caliber Gun	3	2014	2	2016
<b><i>C-130 Terrain Following Radar System</i></b>				
C-130 TF Spiral 1 Development, Integration, Test	1	2012	2	2014
C-130 TF Spiral 2 Development, Integration, Test	1	2014	1	2016
<b><i>SOF Common TF/TA (Silent Knight) Radar</i></b>				
Developmental Testing	1	2012	4	2014
Operational Testing	4	2014	2	2015

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> SF200: <i>Special Operations CV-22 Development</i>
---	--	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
SF200: <i>Special Operations CV-22 Development</i>	-	0.000	0.000	2.911	-	2.911	0.182	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.093
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

Mission Description and Budget Item Justification: The CV-22 is a Special Operations Forces (SOF) variant of the V-22 vertical medium lift, multi-mission aircraft. The CV-22 provides long range, high speed infiltration, exfiltration, and resupply to Special Forces teams in hostile, denied, and politically sensitive areas. This is a capability not currently provided by existing aircraft. The V-22 Joint Program Office is developing improved capabilities in block increments supported with rapid prototyping. The funding in this project supports these block increments as well as associated flight test support. The Block 10 increment completed in FY 2007, and the Block 20 increment started in FY 2008.

Block 10: Integrate and test Directional Infrared Countermeasures, a system that protects against infrared guided missiles; design, integrate and validate the Troop Commander Situational Awareness Station to provide the embarked troop commander access to the CV-22's communication, navigation and mission management system; relocate the ALE-47 chaff and flare dispenser control head to allow any cockpit crew member to activate defensive countermeasures; add a second forward firing chaff and flare dispenser to provide an adequate quantity of consumable countermeasures for the extended duration of SOF infiltration, exfiltration, and resupply missions; and incorporate a dual access feature to the Digital Map System to allow both the pilot and co-pilot to independently access and control the digital map display from the mission computer.

Block 20: Design, integrate, test, and validate enhancements required to meet SOF-unique mission requirements and correct deficiencies identified in previous testing. This incremental development will provide improved capabilities to include, but not limited to, robust performance in situational awareness, weapons, avionics, survivability, maneuverability, mission deployment, improved reliability and maintainability of the CV platform.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> CV-22 Aircraft Block 20	0.000	0.000	2.911
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Continues ESA development providing enhanced, correlated, fusion and display, threat response, training and simulation capabilities and developmental testing for aircraft block upgrades.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	0.000	0.000	2.911

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> SF200: <i>Special Operations CV-22 Development</i>
---	--	--

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Base</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To</u> <u>Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC1: 1000CV2200 CV-22 <i>SOF Modification</i>	116.536	139.147	98.927		98.927	19.828	14.203	7.783	6.726	0.000	1,696.207
• PROC2/V022A0: <i>Aircraft Procurement CV-22 (MYP)</i>	359.865	309.220	230.798		230.798	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	4,272.414
• RDT&E1/0401318F: <i>RDT&amp;E, USAF</i>	13.223	28.027	46.705		46.705	41.588	26.728	16.073	14.566	131.500	613.166
• RDT&E/0604262N: <i>V-22 RDT&amp;E, N BA-05</i>	71.938	54.512	43.084		43.084	68.816	60.659	53.319	53.063	273.513	9,363.505

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

The CV-22 program is managed by the Navy V-22 Joint Program Office (NAVAIRSYSCOM PMA-275). This ensures that the CV-22 changes are incorporated into the ongoing V-22 production line with minimum impact. Funding for the baseline CV-22 Engineering Manufacturing and Development, known as Block 0, is embedded in the Navy budget. Block 10 RDT&E funding was sent from USSOCOM to NAVAIRSYSCOM to be placed on contract with the V-22 prime contractor. Block 10 capability is required for compliance with the Joint Operational Requirements Document and associated Milestone III Capabilities Production Document. Block 20 and subsequent block upgrades are planned to follow the same acquisition strategy, with NAVAIRSYSCOM PMA-275 ensuring the integration of SOF-unique systems with the ongoing basic vehicle improvements supporting both the CV-22 and the Marine Corps MV-22.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4, RDT&amp;E Schedule Profile:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> SF200: <i>Special Operations CV-22 Development</i>

	FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
<b>CV-22</b>																												
CV-22 Block 20 Development/Test	[REDACTED]																											
CV-22 Aircraft Deliveries	[REDACTED]																											

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-4A, RDT&E Schedule Details:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> SF200: <i>Special Operations CV-22 Development</i>
---	--	--

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b>CV-22</b>				
CV-22 Block 20 Development/Test	1	2012	4	2015
CV-22 Aircraft Deliveries	1	2012	4	2016

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command										<b>DATE:</b> April 2013		
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>					<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>				<b>PROJECT</b> S750: <i>Mission Training and Preparation Systems</i>			
<b>COST (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>All Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013<sup>#</sup></b>	<b>FY 2014 Base</b>	<b>FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup></b>	<b>FY 2014 Total</b>	<b>FY 2015</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018</b>	<b>Cost To Complete</b>	<b>Total Cost</b>
<i>S750: Mission Training and Preparation Systems</i>	-	0.000	0.000	4.851	-	4.851	7.336	7.107	6.651	6.789	Continuing	Continuing
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project funds the definition, design, development, prototyping, integration, and testing of Mission Training and Preparation Systems (MTPS) to support training, avoid obsolescence, and maintain simulator concurrency with weapon system configurations; support mission planning and rehearsal systems enhancements required to meet Special Operations Force (SOF)-unique mission requirements and correct deficiencies identified in previous testing; and support mission planning and rehearsal capabilities in current MTPS. The MTPS project also includes program management, systems engineering, configuration management, architecture development, risk reduction, and trade study initiatives, as well as initiatives to assure interoperability and commonality between diverse SOF training systems.

Sub-projects include:

- Special Operations Mission Planning Environment (SOMPE): Develops, integrates, tests, and validates software enhancements required to meet SOF-unique requirements for, and correct deficiencies to, mission planning, preview, and execution software tools to support all phases of SOF operations from deliberate to time critical. The SOMPE project automates time-sensitive planning activities and provides enhanced situational awareness during mission execution. SOMPE provides the interoperable environment for SOF adaptive planning to integrate global operations including, but not limited to, precision strike software, digital navigation, and unmanned aerial systems command and control. This project also provides the integration of SOMPE with multi-dimensional visualization systems, providing immersive mission rehearsal in minimal timeframes from the SOMPE mission plan. SOMPE is embedded in the USSOCOM Headquarters, Theater Special Operations Commands, Joint Special Operations Task Forces, Joint Special Operations Aviation Components, SOF war-fighters, and SOF warfighter platforms.
- MC/AC-130J Simulator (MC/AC-130J): Conducts analysis, development, integration, assembly, test and checkout of SOF-unique MC-130J and AC-130J simulator development efforts modifications to include, but not limited to, all efforts of technical and functional activities associated with the design, development, and production of mating surfaces, structures, equipment, parts, materiel, and software required to assemble equipment (hardware/software) elements into training mission equipment as a whole and not directly part of any other individual element.
- Terrain Following/Terrain Avoidance Silent Knight Radar Simulator (TF/TA SKR): Integrates, tests, and validates the SKR capability into the MH-47G and MH-60 combat mission simulators. This is a SOF-common multi-mode radar characterized by a Low Probability of Intercept/ Low Probability of Detection (LPI/LPD) capability.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>
<b>Title:</b> Special Operations Mission Planning and Execution (SOMPE)	0.000	0.000	4.851

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S750: <i>Mission Training and Preparation Systems</i>
---	--	---

<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>
<b><i>FY 2014 Plans:</i></b> Continue required development of software applications to address SOF-unique aviation, ground and maritime mission planning requirements, data transfer software from mission planning systems to SOF helicopters, airplanes, and simulator/rehearsal systems, and automated performance models and performance prediction software. Completes testing of mission planning, data transfer and performance software completing development.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	0.000	0.000	4.851

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Base</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To</u> <u>Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC2: <i>AC/MC-130J</i>			7.996		7.996	4.436				Continuing	Continuing
• PROC3: <i>C-130 MODIFICATIONS</i>			17.334		17.334	7.741	19.175	20.492	20.918	Continuing	Continuing
• PROC4: <i>ROTARY WING UPGRADE AND SUSTAINMENT</i>			93.813		93.813	122.633	160.088	197.954	176.204	Continuing	Continuing

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

- SOMPE: Comprises multiple mission planning software development contracts awarded annually to developers for each project effort. Acquisition strategies depend on the type of development effort. For minor software development projects, contracts may be awarded as sole source acquisitions from existing contract vehicles. For major software development projects, contracts may be awarded as limited or full and open competition acquisitions. Individual acquisition strategies are developed as the scope of software development projects are identified and defined.
- MC/AC-130J Simulator: Comprises multiple contracts that may be awarded via competition or sole source to developers for each project effort as required to ensure training device development conforms to MC/AC-130J SOF-unique capabilities.
- TF/TA SKR: Contract awarded as a competitive small business set aside. Project will be integrated as part of the Common Avionics Architecture System integration effort.

**E. Performance Metrics**

None

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-3, RDT&E Project Cost Analysis:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S750: <i>Mission Training and Preparation Systems</i>
---	--	---

<b>Product Development (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Special Operations Mission Planning and Execution (SOMPE) Software	C/TBD	Various:Various	-	-		-		4.107	Jan 2014	-		4.107	Continuing	Continuing	
<b>Subtotal</b>			0.000	0.000		0.000		4.107		0.000		4.107			

<b>Support (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Special Operations Mission Planning and Execution (SOMPE) Software	MIPR	Special Operations Mission Planning Office:Fort Eustis, VA	-	-		-		0.264	Feb 2014	-		0.264	Continuing	Continuing	
<b>Subtotal</b>			0.000	0.000		0.000		0.264		0.000		0.264			

<b>Test and Evaluation (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Special Operations Mission Planning and Execution (SOMPE) Software	C/CPFF	Wyle-CAS:Huntsville, AL	-	-		-		0.480	Jan 2014	-		0.480	Continuing	Continuing	
<b>Subtotal</b>			0.000	0.000		0.000		0.480		0.000		0.480			

			All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO	FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
<b>Project Cost Totals</b>			0.000	0.000	0.000	4.851	0.000	4.851			

**Remarks**



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4A, RDT&amp;E Schedule Details:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S750: <i>Mission Training and Preparation Systems</i>

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b><i>Special Operations Mission Planning and Execution (SOMPE) Software</i></b>				
Software Development	1	2012	1	2017
Development Support	1	2012	1	2017
Test & Evaluation	1	2012	1	2017

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S875: <i>AC/MC-130J</i>
---	--	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S875: <i>AC/MC-130J</i>	-	0.000	0.000	9.957	-	9.957	5.629	1.889	0.411	0.419	Continuing	Continuing
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

The AC/MC-130J project funds core Special Operations Forces (SOF)-unique modifications to replace aging MC-130E Combat Talon I, MC-130P Combat Shadow, MC-130H Combat Talon II, AC-130H Spectre, AC-130W Stinger II, and AC-130U Spooky airframes. The 8 AC-130H Spectre, 12 AC-130W Stinger II and 17 AC-130U Spooky airframes will be replaced with MC-130J aircraft modified with the Precision Strike Package (PSP) to achieve the AC-130J configuration. These platforms perform clandestine or low visibility, single- or multi-ship low-level missions intruding politically-sensitive or hostile territories; provide air refueling for special operations helicopters and CV-22 aircraft; airdrop leaflets, small special operations teams, resupply bundles and combat rubber raiding craft; and close air support (CAS), air interdiction, armed reconnaissance, escort, and force protection - integrated base defense. Additional capabilities include low-level navigation and in-flight refueling. The Air Force will procure and field basic aircraft, common support equipment, and trainers for USSOCOM. USSOCOM will then employ an incremental upgrade approach to incorporate SOF capabilities onto the Air Force-provided aircraft.

Conducts development, integration, and testing of aircraft enhancements to meet SOF-unique mission requirements. Enhancements include, but are not limited to, SOF communications, mission processors, aircraft performance enhancements, enhanced situational awareness, electronic warfare and survivability systems, and other SOF mission kits. Provides PSP aircraft infrastructure development.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> AC/MC-130J	0.000	0.000	9.957
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Continues SOF-unique mission improvements including, but not limited to, MC-130J Increment 3 development, integration, and test efforts. Initiates Enhanced Situational Awareness (ESA) integration and test. ESA is a new start program in FY 2014 for integration, test and installation on MC-130J aircraft. Develop and test aircraft modification designs for PSP kit installation.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	0.000	0.000	9.957

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S875: <i>AC/MC-130J</i>
---	--	---

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<b>Line Item</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b> <u>Base</u>	<b>FY 2014</b> <u>OCO</u>	<b>FY 2014</b> <u>Total</u>	<b>FY 2015</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018</b>	<b>Cost To</b> <u>Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC1: <i>SOF TANKER</i>	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	99.666
<i>RECAPITALIZATION</i>											
• PROC2: <i>AC/MC-130J</i>	61.391	51.484	51.870		51.870	105.105	57.527	58.866	95.694	Continuing	Continuing
• PROC3: <i>PRECISION STRIKE</i>	0.000	73.013	107.687		107.687	184.232	240.382	281.984	278.418	705.250	1,870.966
<i>PACKAGE</i>											

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

The basic AC/MC-130J aircraft will be acquired under the United States Air Force HC/MC-130J Recapitalization procurement program. USSOCOM will fund development, integration, test and production/retrofit of SOF-unique mission equipment under this program and the USSOCOM Precision Strike Package program.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4, RDT&amp;E Schedule Profile:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command			<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S875: <i>AC/MC-130J</i>	

	FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
<b>AC/MC-130J</b>																												
Development/Test																												

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-4A, RDT&E Schedule Details:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S875: <i>AC/MC-130J</i>
---	--	---

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b>AC/MC-130J</b>				
Development/Test	1	2012	4	2018

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command										<b>DATE:</b> April 2013		
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>					<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>				<b>PROJECT</b> D615: <i>Rotary Wing Aviation</i>			
<b>COST (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>All Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013<sup>#</sup></b>	<b>FY 2014 Base</b>	<b>FY 2014 OCO<sup>##</sup></b>	<b>FY 2014 Total</b>	<b>FY 2015</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018</b>	<b>Cost To Complete</b>	<b>Total Cost</b>
D615: <i>Rotary Wing Aviation</i>	-	0.000	0.000	28.392	-	28.392	55.995	25.518	2.712	10.125	Continuing	Continuing
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project develops/upgrades SOF rotary wing aircraft systems that operate in increasingly hostile environments. Rotary wing aircraft supported by this project include: MH-60M, MH-47G, and A/MH-6M. These aircraft provide aviation support to SOF in worldwide contingency operations and low-intensity conflicts, and they must be capable of rapid deployment; undetected penetration of hostile areas; and operating at extended ranges under adverse weather conditions to infiltrate, provide logistics for, reinforce, and extract SOF. The threat is characterized by an extensive and sophisticated ground based air defense system and an upgraded air-to-air capability targeted against helicopters. Sub-projects include:

- A/MH-6M Block 3.0 Upgrade is necessary to restore structural, performance, and safety margins for the aircrews. An airframe structural modification will address structural failures due to high intensity, high gross weight operations, and a decade of battle damage. A main/tail rotor drive train and engine control replacement effort will reduce airframe loads and restore sufficient safety and performance margins. An avionics upgrade (NDI/COTS) will replace obsolescent components and provide basic situational awareness. This upgrade is critical to keep a 1960's vintage aircraft in the fight until a suitable replacement aircraft is available, estimated to be in the 2025 timeframe.
- MH-60 SOF Modernization program provides for the systems engineering and platform integration efforts, to include continued flight and qualification testing and test support.
- Degraded Visual Environment (DVE) solution will fuse information from currently fielded aircraft sensors with emerging technology to display real-time reference points, obstacles, and landing zone information to the aviator. The DVE solution will provide MH-47/60 aircrews with visual cues for obstacle avoidance and aircraft control during all phases of flight and significantly increase crew and passenger survivability in DVE such as dirt and snow. Additional funding is provided to begin software development.
- Future Vertical Lift (FVL) program provides for the long-term replacement of an aging fleet of aircraft and provides a significant increase in range, speed, payload, survivability, reliability, and maintainability of vertical lift aircraft to meet emerging mission requirements. USSOCOM will participate in the Service Common development of a joint future vertical lift aircraft by injecting USSOCOM requirements and equities into the initial development and design efforts to minimize SOF-peculiar modifications to the common aircraft. This is a new start in FY 2014

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> D615: <i>Rotary Wing Aviation</i>
---	--	---

- Infrared Countermeasure (IRCM) program provides a lightweight capability suitable for the A/MH-6 Mission Enhanced Little Bird (MELB). The IRCM program will develop, integrate, qualify, and test a complete lightweight IRCM system to include a missile warning system and expendables dispenser. The A/MH-6 is the only tactical aircraft in the U.S. Army inventory without protection from IR guided missiles. IRCM is a new start in FY 2014.

<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>
<b>Title:</b> A/MH-6M Block 3.0 Upgrade	0.000	0.000	12.832
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Continues to development of cockpit upgrades, improved rotor systems, and upgrades to airframe.			
<b>Title:</b> MH-60 SOF Modernization Program	0.000	0.000	1.251
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Initiates development of an improved tail rotor for the MH-60M aircraft to increase tactical maneuverability.			
<b>Title:</b> Degraded Visual Environment (DVE)	0.000	0.000	11.809
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Continues development of DVE sensor solution.			
<b>Title:</b> Future Vertical Lift (FVL)	0.000	0.000	1.000
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> FY 2014 new start program. Begins to identify classes of FVL technology development most applicable to SOF Aviation platforms and participate in the Analysis of Alternatives (AoA) conducted by the Joint FVL Program Office.			
<b>Title:</b> Infrared Countermeasures (IRCM)	0.000	0.000	1.500
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> FY 2014 new start program. Begins development of a lightweight infrared countermeasure system to include a Missile Warning System and expendables dispenser or laser jammer.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	0.000	0.000	28.392

<b>C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)</b>											
<b>Line Item</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014 Base</b>	<b>FY 2014 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2014 Total</b>	<b>FY 2015</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018</b>	<b>Cost To Complete</b>	<b>Total Cost</b>
• PROC2: <i>ROTARY WING UPGRADES AND SUSTAINMENT</i>			112.456		112.456	102.650	161.432	197.954	176.204	Continuing	Continuing
<b>Remarks</b>											

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> D615: <i>Rotary Wing Aviation</i>

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

- A/MH-6M Block 3.0 Upgrade is comprised of three major efforts: comprised of three major efforts: airframe/rotors, engine control, and cockpit. The airframe/rotors development effort will be a sole source contract to Boeing, who owns the technical data associated with the A/MH-6 airframe. The engine control work will be performed by Rolls-Royce and Goodrich Power and Engine Control (GPEC) under subcontract to Boeing. As part of the airframe upgrade, the main and tail rotor blades are being replaced with one of several blades available off-the-shelf through a competitive evaluation. The cockpit avionics architecture will be developed by Rockwell-Collins, with the intent to leverage the Common Avionics Architecture System (CAAS) source code to the extent possible. Any new hardware components will be NDI/COTS and will be competitively selected. The production software effort will be a FFP contract. Airframe modification and integration work will be conducted at the Special Operations Forces Support Activity (SOFSA) by the incumbent contractor.
- MH-60M SOF Modernization Program - This supports the Systems Integration and Qualification efforts on the prototype MH-60M helicopter. This includes, but is not limited to, government and contractor flight test support, engineering analysis, documentation, and airworthiness substantiation. There are no proprietary considerations that may direct some efforts to the original equipment manufacturer.
- DVE - This effort integrates and qualifies a solution to address a safety of flight issue while flying in degraded visual environments. A competitive source selection process will be conducted for the DVE solution to the extent possible while capitalizing on Science and Technology initiatives and other Service DVE investments. Proprietary considerations may direct some efforts to the original equipment manufacturer. Additional funds will be employed to begin the development of the software/firmware for the Synthetic Vision Backbone which uses Digital Terrain Elevation Data or High Resolution digital elevation maps, Threat Data, and Blue Force Tracker. This is combined with Q2 Electro-Optic Sighting System overlay and Silent Knight Radar or DVE sensors (not yet defined) to provide a synthetic vision scene to aid the aircrew in degraded visual environments. The Synthetic Vision Backbone is sensor agnostic, maximizing the use of a priori data with sensors used for change detection.
- Future Vertical Lift (FVL) - New start in FY2014. This effort is the SOF aviation participation in the Joint FVL effort to develop the next generation of vertical takeoff and landing (VTOL) aircraft and establishes the foundation for the transformation of the Department of Defense (DoD) vertical lift Aviation capabilities over the next 40 years.
- Infrared Countermeasures (IRCM) - New Start in FY2014. This program will be a competitive source selection effort that develops, integrates, and qualifies a mission configurable Missile Warning System (MWS) and IRCM capability which does not currently exist at a weight suitable for the A/MH-6 Mission Enhanced Little Bird (MELB). Special operations aviation requires the addition of IRCM to protect against increasingly proliferated and sophisticated infrared-guided weapons.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-3, RDT&E Project Cost Analysis:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> D615: <i>Rotary Wing Aviation</i>
---	--	---

<b>Product Development (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
A/MH-6M Block 3.0 Upgrades	C/Variou	PM MELB:Ft. Eustis, VA.	-	-		-		12.832	Mar 2014	-		12.832	Continuing	Continuing	
DVE	C/Variou	PM TAPO:Ft. Eustis, VA.	-	-		-		11.809	Jan 2014	-		11.809	Continuing	Continuing	
FVL	C/Variou	PEO-RW: MacDill AFB, FL	-	-		-		1.000	Jan 2014	-		1.000	Continuing	Continuing	
IRCM	C/Variou	PM TAPO:Ft. Eustis, VA.	-	-		-		1.500	Jan 2014	-		1.500	Continuing	Continuing	
<b>Subtotal</b>			0.000	0.000		0.000		27.141		0.000		27.141			

<b>Test and Evaluation (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
MH-60 SOF Modernization Program	C/Variou	Various:Various	-	-		-		1.251	Jan 2014	-		1.251	0.000	1.251	
<b>Subtotal</b>			0.000	0.000		0.000		1.251		0.000		1.251	0.000	1.251	

			All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO	FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
<b>Project Cost Totals</b>			0.000	0.000	0.000	28.392	0.000	28.392			

**Remarks**



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4A, RDT&amp;E Schedule Details:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160403BB: <i>SO Aviation Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> D615: <i>Rotary Wing Aviation</i>

Schedule Details

Events	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
A/MH-6M Block 3.0 Development/Qualification/Testing	2	2012	2	2017
MH-47G Low Cost Mods Qualification/Testing	1	2015	4	2017
MH-60 SOF Modernization Program Qualification/Testing Block 1	1	2014	4	2016
DVE	4	2013	4	2016
FVL	1	2014	4	2018
IRCM	1	2014	4	2016

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160404BB: <i>Special Operations Tactical Systems Development</i>
---	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	22.375	0.622	0.821	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	23.818
S710: <i>SO Tactical Systems (Automation)</i>	22.375	0.622	0.821	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	23.818

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**Note**

Beginning in FY2014, this Program Element (PE) 1160404BB, Special Operations Tactical Systems Development has been consolidated into SOCOM PE 1160431BB, Warrior Systems.

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This program element provides for development, testing, and integration of specialized automation equipment to meet the unique requirements of Special Operations Forces (SOF). Specialized automation equipment will permit small, highly trained forces to conduct required operations across the entire spectrum of conflict. These operations are generally conducted in harsh environments, for unspecified periods and in locations requiring small unit autonomy. SOF must infiltrate by land, sea, and air to conduct unconventional warfare, direct action, or deep reconnaissance operations in denied areas against insurgent units, terrorists, or highly sophisticated threat forces. The requirement to operate in denied areas controlled by a sophisticated threat mandates that SOF systems remain technologically superior to threat forces to ensure mission success.

**B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)**

	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>
Previous President's Budget	0.799	0.821	0.834	-	0.834
Current President's Budget	0.622	0.821	0.000	-	0.000
Total Adjustments	-0.177	0.000	-0.834	-	-0.834
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-0.156	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-0.021	-			
• Other Adjustments	-	-	-0.834	-	-0.834

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

**APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY**  
0400: *Research, Development, Test & Evaluation, Defense-Wide*  
BA 7: *Operational Systems Development*

**R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE**  
PE 1160404BB: *Special Operations Tactical Systems Development*

FY 2012: Decrease of \$0.177 million due to reprogramming to higher command priorities (-\$0.156 million) and a transfer of funds to Small Business Innovative Research (-\$0.021 million).

FY2013: None.

FY 2014: Decrease of \$0.834 million is due to beginning in FY2014, this Program Element (PE) 1160404BB has been consolidated into SOCOM PE 1160431BB.

Schedule: None.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160404BB: <i>Special Operations Tactical Systems Development</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S710: <i>SO Tactical Systems (Automation)</i>
---	--	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S710: <i>SO Tactical Systems (Automation)</i>	22.375	0.622	0.821	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	23.818
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project provides for development, testing, and integration of specialized automation equipment to meet the unique requirements of Special Operations Forces (SOF). Specialized automation equipment will permit small, highly trained forces to conduct required operations across the entire spectrum of conflict. These operations are generally conducted in harsh environments, for unspecified periods and in locations requiring small unit autonomy. SOF must infiltrate by land, sea, and air to conduct unconventional warfare, direct action, or deep reconnaissance operations in denied areas against insurgent units, terrorists, or highly sophisticated threat forces. The requirement to operate in denied areas controlled by a sophisticated threat mandates that SOF systems remain technologically superior to threat forces to ensure mission success.

- The Tactical Local Area Network (TACLAN) provides SOF operational commanders and forward deployed forces advanced automated data processing and display capabilities to support situational awareness, mission planning and execution, and command and control of forces. The program consists of suites, mission planning kits and field computing devices.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> TACLAN Suites	0.622	0.821	0.000
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Continued development of data at rest and thin client technology.			
<b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Continue development and integration of evolutionary technology insertions (ETIs) such as data at rest, thin client capabilities, wireless/PDA/smartphone technologies, FMV, cross domain solutions.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	0.622	0.821	0.000

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

Line Item	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
• PROC1: <i>Automation Systems</i>	69.000	66.573								0.000	135.573

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160404BB: <i>Special Operations Tactical Systems Development</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S710: <i>SO Tactical Systems (Automation)</i>

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Base</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To</u> <u>Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
------------------	----------------	----------------	-------------------------------	------------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

The TACLAN program has an evolutionary acquisition strategy. Commercial and government agency sources will be leveraged for required certifications, functional and operational test, and acceptance support.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A



UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160405BB: <i>Special Operations Intelligence Systems Development</i>
---	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	494.843	27.916	25.935	7.705	-	7.705	7.769	4.822	4.928	5.029	Continuing	Continuing
S400: <i>SO Intelligence Systems</i>	494.843	27.916	25.935	7.705	-	7.705	7.769	4.822	4.928	5.029	Continuing	Continuing

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012  
<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This program element provides for the identification, development, and testing of Special Operations Forces (SOF) intelligence equipment to identify and eliminate deficiencies in providing timely intelligence to deployed forces. Sub-projects address the primary areas of intelligence dissemination, sensor systems, integrated threat warning to SOF mission platforms, and tactical exploitation of national system capabilities. USSOCOM has developed an overall strategy to ensure that Command, Control, Communications, Computers, and Intelligence (C4I) systems continue to provide SOF with the required capabilities into the 21st century. USSOCOM's C4I systems comprise an integrated network of systems providing positive command and control and timely exchange of intelligence and threat warning to all organizational echelons. The C4I systems that support this new architecture employ the latest standards and technology by transitioning from separate systems to full integration with the Global Information Grid (GIG). The GIG allows SOF elements to operate with any force combination in multiple environments.

<b><u>B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)</u></b>	<b><u>FY 2012</u></b>	<b><u>FY 2013</u></b>	<b><u>FY 2014 Base</u></b>	<b><u>FY 2014 OCO</u></b>	<b><u>FY 2014 Total</u></b>
Previous President's Budget	27.916	25.935	4.607	-	4.607
Current President's Budget	27.916	25.935	7.705	-	7.705
Total Adjustments	0.000	0.000	3.098	-	3.098
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-	-			
• Other adjustments.	-	-	3.098	-	3.098

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

FY 2012: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

**APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY**  
0400: *Research, Development, Test & Evaluation, Defense-Wide*  
BA 7: *Operational Systems Development*

**R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE**  
PE 1160405BB: *Special Operations Intelligence Systems Development*

FY 2013: None.

FY 2014: Increase of \$3.098 million supports Joint Threat Warning System Maritime and Precision Geo-Location variant operational testing (\$2.731 million) and Special Operations Tactical Video System equipment integration/operational testing (\$0.367 million).

Schedule: None.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160405BB: <i>Special Operations Intelligence Systems Development</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S400: <i>SO Intelligence Systems</i>
---	--	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S400: <i>SO Intelligence Systems</i>	494.843	27.916	25.935	7.705	-	7.705	7.769	4.822	4.928	5.029	Continuing	Continuing
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project provides for the identification, development, and testing of Special Operations Forces (SOF) intelligence equipment to identify and eliminate deficiencies in providing timely intelligence to deployed forces. Sub-projects address the primary areas of intelligence dissemination, sensor systems, integrated threat warning to SOF mission platforms, and tactical exploitation of national system capabilities. The systems developed and tested in this line item are National Systems Support to SOF (NSSS); Joint Threat Warning System (JTWS); Special Operations Tactical Video System (SOTVS).

U.S. Special Operations Command (USSOCOM) has developed an overall strategy to ensure that Command, Control, Communications, Computers, and Intelligence (C4I) systems continue to provide SOF with the required capabilities throughout the 21st century. USSOCOM's C4I systems comprise an integrated network of systems providing positive command and control and timely exchange of intelligence and threat warning to all organizational echelons. The C4I systems that support this new architecture employ the latest standards and technology by transitioning from separate systems to full integration with the Global Information Grid (GIG). The GIG allows SOF elements to operate with any force combination in multiple environments. The intelligence programs funded in this project will meet annual emergent requirements and are grouped by the level of organizational element they support: Operational Element (Team) and Above Operational Element (Garrison).

**OPERATIONAL ELEMENT (TEAM)**

- NSSS. This program provides a research and development rapid prototyping capability which functions as HQ SOCOM's Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities program. NSSS improves the combat effectiveness of USSOCOM, its components, and the Theater Special Operations Commands by leveraging National Agency and Service development efforts to provide innovative space-based intelligence systems technologies and enhancements, products and special communications capabilities to tactical SOF units, to include field-deployed signal intelligence (SIGINT) and communications systems such as the Firefly SIGINT and Rapid Reliable Targeting (RRT) geo-location payload and future Friendly Force Trackers (FFT). Similarly, the Enhanced Software-Defined Radio Tag effort will provide a unique, mission-relevant and globally flexible field device which will provide tactical forces the ability to clandestinely tag and persistently track almost any target, using multiple National Theater and Tactical collection platforms.
- JTWS. This program is an evolutionary acquisition (EA) effort that provides threat warning, force protection, enhanced situational awareness, and target identification/acquisition information to SOF via signal intercept, direction finding and SIGINT. JTWS will employ continuing technology updates to address the changing threat environment. SOF SIGINT operators are globally deployed and fully embedded within Special Operations teams and aircrews in every operational environment. This state-of-the-art technology enables SOF operators to provide critical time-sensitive targeting and actionable intelligence to the operational

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command	<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
--	-------------------------

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160405BB: <i>Special Operations Intelligence Systems Development</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S400: <i>SO Intelligence Systems</i>
---	--	--

commander during mission execution. Intelligence derived from operations supports campaign objectives and the National Military Strategy. This system has variants that utilize common technologies and interfaces allowing operators to task, organize, and scale equipment based on anticipated signal environments and areas of operation. Variants will be modular; lightweight with minimal power requirements; and configurable to support body worn/mobile or static, air, maritime and precision geo-location operations in support of all SOF missions. Each variant, except static, will be capable of operation by a single trained operator. The four variants are Ground SIGINT Kit (GSK) Bodyworn/Mobile and Team Transportable (GSK static), Air, Maritime, and Precision Geo-Location (Ground and Air).

- SOTVS. This program employs an evolutionary strategy to meet SOF reconnaissance and surveillance mission requirements. The program consists of a family of interoperable digital commercial-off-the-shelf systems to capture and transfer near-real time day/night tactical ground imagery utilizing SOF organic radios and global C4I infrastructure. The program provides the capability to forward imagery in near-real time via current or future communication systems (i.e., land-line, High Frequency, Very High Frequency, and Satellite Communications radios) in support of surveillance and reconnaissance missions. This man-packable tactical system consists of digital still cameras, camcorders, ruggedized laptop computers with image manipulation software and data controller. This program is a FY 2014 new start.

**ABOVE OPERATIONAL ELEMENT (GARRISON)**

- Counter-Proliferation Analysis and Planning Systems (CAPS). Department of Defense (DoD) has a planning mission for counter-proliferation (CP) contingency operations. CAPS has been identified by the Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD) as the standard CP planning tool set for DoD, and the Assistant to the Secretary of Defense for Nuclear and Chemical and Biological Defense Program has consolidated RDT&E funding at USSOCOM for overall program management. U.S. Strategic Command serves as the coordinator for CAPS requirements. The Defense Threat Reduction Agency provides science and technology expertise and integration support to enhance CAPS capabilities. CAPS provides tools and assessments to DoD and SOF mission planners to aid in worldwide identification and analysis of suspected weapons of mass destruction and potential targets; assesses the associated effectiveness, costs and risks of various CP options and their collateral effects; and develops alternative plans. CAPS is a primary source of CP mission planning information for Combatant Commanders who are the principal customers. CAPS requires ongoing development, integration and testing of leading edge technology for operational planning and processes in order to provide the best possible engineering analysis and to support consequence engineering to meet changing threats. CAPS program funding and responsibility transfers to the Defense Intelligence Agency (DIA) for consolidation and interface with DIA's Counter Weapons of Mass Destruction Analysis Cell beginning in FY 2014.

- Special Operations Command Research and Threat Evaluation System (SOCRATES). This program is an umbrella program that acquires and supports the network and computing infrastructure for SOF intelligence information up to and including the Top Secret, Sensitive Compartmented Information (TS/SCI) level. SOCRATES integrates intelligence information from national, theater, Service and SOF-specific databases; provides news service and message traffic; automated imagery processing, dissemination, and archival; analyst-to-analyst electronic mail and collaborative tools; web interfaces/search capabilities and browse-down capability to Secret web servers; and secure voice and facsimile. It provides a seamless and interoperable interface enabling SOF-unique intelligence support to mission planning and intelligence preparation of the battle space.

<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>
<b>Title:</b> NSSS	0.756	0.783	0.795
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b>			

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013		
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>		<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160405BB: <i>Special Operations Intelligence Systems Development</i>		<b>PROJECT</b> S400: <i>SO Intelligence Systems</i>
<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>		<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>
<p>Developed SOF-required prototype capabilities, primarily through leveraging current or developing technologies and assets in the NIC, while coordinating with other SOCOM and NIC Programs of Record for production and operational fielding of the successful capabilities. Emphasis areas included ISR support for Tagging, Tracking, and higher-accuracy Geolocating hostile forces as well as Blue Force Tracking, especially in system-challenged environments.</p> <p><b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Develops SOF-required prototype capabilities, primarily through leveraging current or developing technologies and assets in the NIC, while coordinating with other SOCOM and NIC Programs of Record for production and operational fielding of the successful capabilities. Emphasis areas will include ISR support for Tagging, Tracking, and higher-accuracy Geolocating hostile forces, as well as, BFT, especially in system-challenged environments.</p> <p><b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Develop SOF-required prototype capabilities, primarily through leveraging current or developing technologies and assets in the NIC, while coordinating with other SOCOM and NIC Programs of Record for production and operational fielding of the successful capabilities. Emphasis areas will include ISR support for Tagging, Tracking, and higher-accuracy Geolocating hostile forces, as well as, Friendly Force Tracking (FFT), especially in system-challenged environments.</p>				
<p><b>Title:</b> JTWS</p> <p><b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Continued networking and testing within the JTWS Family of Systems and implements Time Difference of Arrival. Completes Air Special Signals Processor integration and automation and begins Maritime variant development, integration and automation.</p> <p><b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Continue networking and testing within the JTWS Family of Systems and implement Time Difference of Arrival technologies in downsized hardware/software configuration on all variants. Continue development, integration and testing of JTWS Maritime variant.</p> <p><b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Continue networking and testing within the JTWS Family of Systems and continue spiral development for all variants. Start JTWS Maritime prototype development.</p>		3.817	3.758	6.543
<p><b>Title:</b> SOTVS</p> <p><b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Begin integration/operational testing within the SOTVS Family of Systems for technology insertions of improved/downsized hardware/software configuration on all systems.</p>		0.000	0.000	0.367
<p><b>Title:</b> CAPS</p>		21.230	21.394	0.000

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160405BB: <i>Special Operations Intelligence Systems Development</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S400: <i>SO Intelligence Systems</i>
---	--	--

<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<p><b><i>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</i></b> Completed Spiral 11 and began Spiral 12 development of CAPS engineering assessments, analytical process tools, and network interfaces for product dissemination to DoD and Combatant Command mission planners.</p> <p><b><i>FY 2013 Plans:</i></b> Complete Spiral 12 and begin Spiral 13 development of CAPS engineering assessments, analytical process tools, and network interfaces for product dissemination to DoD and Combatant Command mission planners.</p> <p><b><i>Title:</i></b> SOCRATES</p>			
<p><b><i>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</i></b> Continued to integrate SIDMS to the SOF data layer to enable interoperability with the Defense Intelligence Information Enterprise to support net-centric data sharing with USSOCOM partners using the Distributed Common Ground/Surface System-Special Operations Forces (DCGS-SOF). Developed, integrated and tested technology upgrades and experimental technologies to include advanced data automation; testing of techniques for integrating metadata into existing SOF data repositories; develops a Java-compliant machine language translation; protection level 3 integration; and develops a data warehousing capability.</p>	2.113	0.000	0.000
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	27.916	25.935	7.705

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

Line Item	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
• PROC1: <i>Intelligence Systems</i>	129.458	101.956	79.819		79.819	89.720	93.616	96.319	90.700	Continuing	Continuing

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

- NSSS is a project to introduce and integrate national systems capabilities into the SOF force structure and operations. This is accomplished by partnering with existing National Intelligence Community programs of record to incorporate SOF mission requirements into current and developing technologies and assets. This leveraging of funding increases national and commercial systems awareness, demonstrates the tactical utility of national systems and commercial data, tests technologies and evaluates operational concepts in biennial Joint Staff Special Projects, and allows for the transition of promising concepts and technologies to other SOF program office for execution.
- JTWS is a fielded program that employs an evolutionary strategy to provide upgraded next generation technology insertions and to address the changing threat environment for all air, ground, maritime and precision geo-location variants. Commercial and government agency sources will be leveraged for required certifications, functional and operational test and acceptance support.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160405BB: <i>Special Operations Intelligence Systems Development</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S400: <i>SO Intelligence Systems</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SOTVS is a fielded program that employs an evolutionary strategy to incorporate the latest state of technology within its product line to provide upgraded next-generation technology insertion of commercial-off-the-shelf systems and address the changing threat environment to meet SOF reconnaissance and surveillance mission requirements. Commercial and government agency sources will be leveraged for required certifications, system level integration, functional, and operational testing and evaluations.</li><li>• CAPS is an long-term, strategic program of record with Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory to research, develop, produce and disseminate mission-tailored engineering assessments of foreign WMD capabilities. CAPS performs spiral development of leading edge technologies for military operational planning to meet emerging threats. CAPS program funding and responsibility transfers to the Defense Intelligence Agency beginning in FY14.</li></ul>		
<b>E. Performance Metrics</b> N/A		

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-3, RDT&E Project Cost Analysis: PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command** **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160405BB: <i>Special Operations Intelligence Systems Development</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S400: <i>SO Intelligence Systems</i>
---	--	--

<b>Product Development (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total			Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	
National Systems Support to SOF	MIPR	Various:Various	13.348	0.409	Nov 2011	0.429	Dec 2012	0.535	Dec 2013	-		0.535	Continuing	Continuing	
Joint Threat Warning System (JTWS)-Air Increment 2	MIPR	SPAWAR:Charleston, SC	2.990	0.915	Nov 2011	0.705	Nov 2012	0.600	Nov 2013	-		0.600	Continuing	Continuing	
JTWS-Team Transportable - Ground Signal Intelligence Kit (GSK) Static	Reqn	Various:Various	9.314	0.147	Apr 2012	0.270	Nov 2012	-		-		-	Continuing	Continuing	
JTWS-GSK, Inc 2	Reqn	Various:Various	15.964	1.092	Apr 2012	1.233	May 2013	0.775	Nov 2013	-		0.775	Continuing	Continuing	
JTWS-Maritime	Reqn	Various:Various	0.198	0.450	Jun 2012	0.454	Nov 2012	3.320	Nov 2013	-		3.320	Continuing	Continuing	
JTWS-Martime Naval Post Graduate School	MIPR	NPS:Monterey, CA	-	0.125	Feb 2012	-		0.130	Jan 2014	-		0.130	Continuing	Continuing	
JTWS-NSA Intern Support	MIPR	NSA:FT Meade, MD	0.100	0.100	Mar 2012	0.100	Apr 2013	0.100	Apr 2014	-		0.100	Continuing	Continuing	
JTWS-All Variants	Reqn	Various:Various	-	-		-		0.818	Nov 2013	-		0.818	Continuing	Continuing	
Counter-Proliferation Analysis and Planning System	MIPR	Lawrence Livermore National Labs:Livermore, CA	133.582	20.501	Nov 2011	20.757	Nov 2012	-		-		-	0.000	174.840	
Special Operations Command Research, Analysis, and Threat Evaluation System	SS/FFP	Pragmatics:Tampa, FL	-	1.142	Oct 2011	-		-		-		-	0.000	1.142	
Special Operations Command Research, Analysis, and Threat Evaluation System	MIPR	Various:Various	-	0.698		-		-		-		-	0.000	0.698	
Prior Year Funding - Completed Efforts	Various	Various:Various	277.019	-		-		-		-		-	0.000	277.019	
<b>Subtotal</b>			452.515	25.579		23.948		6.278		0.000		6.278			

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-3, RDT&E Project Cost Analysis:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160405BB: <i>Special Operations Intelligence Systems Development</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S400: <i>SO Intelligence Systems</i>
---	--	--

<b>Support (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
CAPS Support	MIPR	Lawrence Livermore National Labs:Livermore CA	5.127	0.729	Nov 2011	0.637	Nov 2012	-		-		-	0.000	6.493	
<b>Subtotal</b>			5.127	0.729		0.637		0.000		0.000		0.000	0.000	6.493	

<b>Test and Evaluation (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Joint Threat Warning System	MIPR	JITC:FT Huachuca, AZ	1.837	0.988	Jun 2012	0.996	Jun 2013	0.800	Nov 2013	-		0.800	Continuing	Continuing	
Special Operations Command Research, Analysis, and Threat Evaluation System - Independent Verification and Validation	MIPR	MITRE:Bedford, MA	0.276	0.273	Dec 2011	-		-		-		-	0.000	0.549	
Special Operations Tactical Video Systems	MIPR	JITC:FT Huachuca, AZ	-	-		-		0.367	Mar 2014	-		0.367	Continuing	Continuing	
<b>Subtotal</b>			2.113	1.261		0.996		1.167		0.000		1.167			

<b>Management Services (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
National Systems Support to SOF Program Support	C/CPAF	Jacobs:Tampa, FL	4.409	0.347	Oct 2011	0.354	Oct 2012	0.260	Mar 2014	-		0.260	Continuing	Continuing	
Prior Year Funding - Completed Efforts	Various	Various:Various	30.679	-		-		-		-		-	0.000	30.679	
<b>Subtotal</b>			35.088	0.347		0.354		0.260		0.000		0.260			

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-3, RDT&amp;E Project Cost Analysis:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command							<b>DATE:</b> April 2013			
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>				<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160405BB: <i>Special Operations Intelligence Systems Development</i>			<b>PROJECT</b> S400: <i>SO Intelligence Systems</i>			
	<b>All Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014 Base</b>	<b>FY 2014 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2014 Total</b>	<b>Cost To Complete</b>	<b>Total Cost</b>	<b>Target Value of Contract</b>	
<b>Project Cost Totals</b>	494.843	27.916	25.935	7.705	0.000	7.705				

**Remarks**



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4A, RDT&amp;E Schedule Details:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160405BB: <i>Special Operations Intelligence Systems Development</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S400: <i>SO Intelligence Systems</i>

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b><i>Special Operations Command Research, Analysis, and Threat Evaluation</i></b>				
Special Operations Command, Research, Analysis, and Threat Evaluation	1	2012	4	2012
<b><i>National Systems Support to SOF Participation in Space Technology Dev and Demo</i></b>				
National Systems Support to SOF Participation in Space Technology Dev and Demo	1	2012	4	2018
<b><i>Counter-Proliferation Analysis and Planning System Integration</i></b>				
Counter-Proliferation Analysis and Planning System Integration	1	2012	4	2013
<b><i>Joint Threat Warning System</i></b>				
Variant Development, Test and Eval	1	2012	4	2018
<b><i>Special Operations Tactical Video System</i></b>				
System Integration Operational Testing	2	2014	4	2018

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160408BB: <i>SOF Operational Enhancements</i>
---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	-	75.010	51.700	42.620	-	42.620	75.329	68.487	59.196	61.450	Continuing	Continuing
S500A: <i>SOF Operational Enhancements Intelligence</i>	-	75.010	51.700	42.620	-	42.620	75.329	68.487	59.196	61.450	Continuing	Continuing

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

Details provided under separate cover.

**B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)**

	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>
Previous President's Budget	77.415	51.700	67.215	-	67.215
Current President's Budget	75.010	51.700	42.620	-	42.620
Total Adjustments	-2.405	0.000	-24.595	-	-24.595
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-2.405	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-	-			
• Details provided under separate cover	-	-	-24.595	-	-24.595

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160421BB: <i>Special Operations CV-22 Development</i>
---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	512.953	10.497	1.822	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	525.272
SF200: SO CV-22	512.953	10.497	1.822	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	525.272

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**Note**

Beginning in FY2014, this Program Element has been consolidated into SOCOM Program Element 1160403BB, SO Aviation Systems.

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

The CV-22 is a Special Operations Forces (SOF) variant of the V-22 vertical medium lift, multi-mission aircraft. The CV-22 provides long range, high speed, infiltration, exfiltration, and resupply to Special Forces teams in hostile, denied, and politically sensitive areas. This is a capability not currently provided by existing aircraft. The V-22 Joint Program Office is developing improved capabilities in block increments. The funding in this project supports these block increments as well as associated flight test support. The Block 10 increment was completed in FY 2007, and the Block 20 increment started in FY 2008.

Block 10: Integrate and test Directional Infrared Countermeasures, a system that protects against infrared guided missiles; design, integrate and validate the Troop Commander Situational Awareness Station to provide the embarked troop commander access to the CV-22's communication, navigation and mission management system; relocate the ALE-47 chaff and flare dispenser control head to allow any cockpit crew member to activate defensive countermeasures; add a second forward firing chaff and flare dispenser to provide an adequate quantity of consumable countermeasures for the extended duration of SOF infiltration, exfiltration, and resupply missions; and incorporate a dual access feature to the Digital Map System to allow both the pilot and co-pilot to independently access and control the digital map display from the mission computer.

Block 20: Design, integrate, test, and validate enhancements required to meet SOF-unique mission requirements and correct deficiencies identified in previous testing. This incremental development will provide improved capabilities to include, but not limited to, more robust performance in situational awareness, weapons, avionics, survivability, maneuverability, mission deployment and improved reliability and maintainability of the CV platform.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160421BB: <i>Special Operations CV-22 Development</i>
---	---

<b>B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014 Base</b>	<b>FY 2014 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2014 Total</b>
Previous President's Budget	10.775	1.822	0.911	-	0.911
Current President's Budget	10.497	1.822	0.000	-	0.000
Total Adjustments	-0.278	0.000	-0.911	-	-0.911
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-0.278	-			
• Other Adjustments	-	-	-0.911	-	-0.911

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

FY 2012: Decrease of -\$0.278 million is due to a transfer of funds to Small Business Innovative Research.

FY 2013: None.

FY 2014: Decrease of \$-0.911 million due to this Program Element being consolidated into SOCOM Program Element 1160403BB beginning in FY 2014.

Schedule: None.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160421BB: <i>Special Operations CV-22 Development</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> SF200: SO CV-22
---	---	-----------------------------------

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
SF200: SO CV-22	512.953	10.497	1.822	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	525.272
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification: The CV-22 is a Special Operations Forces (SOF) variant of the V-22 vertical medium lift, multi-mission aircraft. The CV-22 will provide long range, high speed infiltration, exfiltration, and resupply to Special Forces teams in hostile, denied, and politically sensitive areas. This is a capability not currently provided by existing aircraft. The V-22 Joint Program Office is developing improved capabilities in block increments supported with rapid prototyping. The funding in this project supports these block increments as well as associated flight test support. The Block 10 increment completed in FY 2007, and the Block 20 increment started in FY 2008.

Block 10: Integrate and test Directional Infrared Countermeasures, a system that protects against infrared guided missiles; design, integrate and validate the Troop Commander Situational Awareness Station to provide the embarked troop commander access to the CV-22's communication, navigation and mission management system; relocate the ALE-47 chaff and flare dispenser control head to allow any cockpit crew member to activate defensive countermeasures; add a second forward firing chaff and flare dispenser to provide an adequate quantity of consumable countermeasures for the extended duration of SOF infiltration, exfiltration, and resupply missions; and incorporate a dual access feature to the Digital Map System to allow both the pilot and co-pilot to independently access and control the digital map display from the mission computer.

Block 20: Design, integrate, test, and validate enhancements required to meet SOF-unique mission requirements and correct deficiencies identified in previous testing. This incremental development will provide improved capabilities to include, but not limited to, robust performance in situational awareness, weapons, avionics, survivability, maneuverability, mission deployment, improved reliability and maintainability of the CV platform.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> CV-22 Aircraft Block 20	10.497	1.822	0.000
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Continued flight test support, design, and development of Block 20.			
<b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Continue ESA development providing enhanced, correlated, fusion and display, threat response, training and simulation capabilities.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	10.497	1.822	0.000

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160421BB: <i>Special Operations CV-22 Development</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> SF200: <i>SO CV-22</i>
---	---	--

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Base</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To</u> <u>Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC1: <i>1000CV2200 CV-22 SOF Modification</i>	116.536	139.147	98.927		98.927	19.828	14.203	7.783	6.726	0.000	1,696.207
• PROC2/V022A0: <i>Aircraft Procurement CV-22 (MYP)</i>	429.865	423.475	230.798		230.798	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	4,272.414
• RDT&E1/0401318F: <i>RDT&amp;E, USAF</i>	13.223	28.027	30.438		30.438	25.596	16.524	14.308	14.566	131.500	613.166
• RDT&E/0604262N: <i>V-22 RDT&amp;E, N BA-05</i>	71.938	54.436	30.350		30.350	60.421	54.720	52.202	53.063	273.513	9,363.505

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

The CV-22 program is managed by the Navy V-22 Joint Program Office (NAVAIRSYSCOM PMA-275). This ensures that the CV-22 changes are incorporated into the ongoing V-22 production line with minimum impact. Funding for the baseline CV-22 Engineering Manufacturing and Development, known as Block 0, is embedded in the Navy budget. Block 10 RDT&E funding was sent from USSOCOM to NAVAIRSYSCOM to be placed on contract with the V-22 prime contractor. Block 10 capability is required for compliance with the Joint Operational Requirements Document and associated Milestone III Capabilities Production Document. Block 20 and subsequent block upgrades are planned to follow the same acquisition strategy, with NAVAIRSYSCOM PMA-275 ensuring the integration of SOF-unique systems with the ongoing basic vehicle improvements supporting both the CV-22 and the Marine Corps MV-22.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-3, RDT&E Project Cost Analysis: PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command** **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160421BB: <i>Special Operations CV-22 Development</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> SF200: <i>SO CV-22</i>
---	---	--

<b>Product Development (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout (Block 20)	SS/CPFF	Bell-Boeing:Amarillo, TX	52.687	7.717	Dec 2011	-		-		-		-	0.000	60.404	
Systems Engineering	SS/CPFF	Raytheon:Indianapolis, IN	5.465	-		-		-		-		-	0.000	5.465	
Enhanced Situational Awareness	SS/TBD	TBD:TBD	0.000	-		1.822	Feb 2013	-		-		-	0.000	1.822	
Prior Year Funding - Completed Efforts	SS/ Various	Various:Various	389.472	-		-		-		-		-	0.000	389.472	
<b>Subtotal</b>			447.624	7.717		1.822		0.000		0.000		0.000	0.000	457.163	

<b>Test and Evaluation (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Systems Test and Evaluation (Block 20)	SS/ Various	Bell-Boeing; 413FLTS:Amarillo, TX; Hurlburt Field, FL	8.506	1.795	Nov 2011	-		-		-		-	0.000	10.301	
System Test and Evaluation	SS/ Various	Bell-Boeing; DynCorp:Amarillo, TX; Fort Worth, TX	13.241	0.985	Dec 2011	-		-		-		-	0.000	14.226	
Prior Year Funding - Completed Efforts	SS/ Various	Various:Various	43.582	-		-		-		-		-	0.000	43.582	
<b>Subtotal</b>			65.329	2.780		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	0.000	68.109	

	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO	FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
<b>Project Cost Totals</b>		512.953	10.497	1.822	0.000	0.000	0.000	525.272	

**Remarks**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-4, RDT&E Schedule Profile:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160421BB: <i>Special Operations CV-22 Development</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> SF200: <i>SO CV-22</i>
---	---	--

	FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
<b>CV-22</b>																												
CV-22 Block 20 Development/Test																												
CV-22 Aircraft Deliveries (PROC)																												

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-4A, RDT&E Schedule Details:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160421BB: <i>Special Operations CV-22 Development</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> SF200: <i>SO CV-22</i>
---	---	--

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b>CV-22</b>				
CV-22 Block 20 Development/Test	1	2012	4	2015
CV-22 Aircraft Deliveries (PROC)	1	2012	4	2016

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160427BB: <i>Mission Training and Preparation Systems (MTPS)</i>
---	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	13.097	4.498	10.131	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing
S750: <i>Mission Training and Preparation Systems</i>	13.097	4.498	10.131	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**Note**

Beginning in FY 2014, Mission Training and Preparation Systems (MTPS), Program Element 1160427BB has been consolidated into SO Aviation Systems, SOCOM Program Element 1160403BB.

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This program element funds the definition, design, development, prototyping, integration, and testing of MTPS to support training, avoid obsolescence, and maintain simulator concurrency with weapon systems' configurations; support mission planning and rehearsal systems enhancements required to meet Special Operations Forces (SOF)-unique mission requirements and correct deficiencies identified in previous testing; and support mission planning and rehearsal capabilities in current MTPS. The MTPS program element also includes program management, systems engineering, configuration management, architecture development, risk reduction, and trade study initiatives, as well as initiatives to assure interoperability and commonality between diverse SOF training systems.

**B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)**

	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>
Previous President's Budget	4.617	10.131	6.341	-	6.341
Current President's Budget	4.498	10.131	0.000	-	0.000
Total Adjustments	-0.119	0.000	-6.341	-	-6.341
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-0.119	-			
• Other Adjustments	-	-	-6.341	-	-6.341

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

**APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY**  
0400: *Research, Development, Test & Evaluation, Defense-Wide*  
BA 7: *Operational Systems Development*

**R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE**  
PE 1160427BB: *Mission Training and Preparation Systems (MTPS)*

FY 2012: Decrease of \$0.119 million is due to a transfer of funds to Small Business Innovative Research (-\$0.119 million).

FY 2013: None.

FY 2014: Net decrease of \$6.341 million due to the consolidation of this Program Element 1160427BB into SOCOM Program Element 1160403BB.

Schedule: None.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160427BB: <i>Mission Training and Preparation Systems (MTPS)</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S750: <i>Mission Training and Preparation Systems</i>
---	--	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S750: <i>Mission Training and Preparation Systems</i>	13.097	4.498	10.131	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project funds the definition, design, development, prototyping, integration, and testing of Mission Training and Preparation Systems (MTPS) to support training, avoid obsolescence, and maintain simulator concurrency with weapon system configurations; support mission planning and rehearsal systems enhancements required to meet Special Operations Force (SOF)-unique mission requirements and correct deficiencies identified in previous testing; and support mission planning and rehearsal capabilities in current MTPS. The MTPS project also includes program management, systems engineering, configuration management, architecture development, risk reduction, and trade study initiatives, as well as initiatives to assure interoperability and commonality between diverse SOF training systems.

Sub-projects include:

- **Special Operations Mission Planning Environment (SOMPE):** Develops, integrates, tests, and validates software enhancements required to meet SOF-unique requirements for, and correct deficiencies to, mission planning, preview, and execution software tools to support all phases of SOF operations from deliberate to time critical. The SOMPE project automates time-sensitive planning activities and provides enhanced situational awareness during mission execution. SOMPE provides the interoperable environment for SOF adaptive planning to integrate global operations including, but not limited to, precision strike software, digital navigation, and unmanned aerial systems command and control. This project also provides the integration of SOMPE with multi-dimensional visualization systems, providing immersive mission rehearsal in minimal timeframes from the SOMPE mission plan. SOMPE is embedded in the USSOCOM Headquarters, Theater Special Operations Commands, Joint Special Operations Task Forces, Joint Special Operations Aviation Components, SOF warfighters, and SOF warfighter platforms
- **MC/AC-130J Simulator (MC/AC-130J):** Conducts analysis, development, integration, assembly, test and checkout of SOF-unique MC-130J and AC-130J simulator development efforts modifications to include, but not limited to, all efforts of technical and functional activities associated with the design, development, and production of mating surfaces, structures, equipment, parts, materiel, and software required to assemble equipment (hardware/software) elements into training mission equipment as a whole and not directly part of any other individual element.
- **Terrain Following/Terrain Avoidance Silent Knight Radar Simulator (TF/TA SKR):** Integrates, tests, and validates the SKR capability into the MH-47G and MH-60 combat mission simulators. This is a SOF-common multi-mode radar characterized by a Low Probability of Intercept/ Low Probability of Detection (LPI/LPD) capability.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160427BB: <i>Mission Training and Preparation Systems (MTPS)</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S750: <i>Mission Training and Preparation Systems</i>
---	--	---

<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>
<p><b>Title:</b> Special Operations Mission Planning Environment (SOMPE)</p> <p><b>Description:</b> .</p> <p><b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Continued software development for mission data-loading software to interface with mission planning and rehearsal systems. Improved ground and maritime planning modules and capabilities.</p> <p><b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Continue required development of software applications to address SOF-unique aviation, ground and maritime mission planning requirements, data transfer software from mission planning systems to SOF helicopters, airplanes, and simulator/rehearsal systems, and automated performance models and performance prediction software. Continue testing of mission planning, data transfer and performance software completing development.</p>	2.736	4.766	0.000
<p><b>Title:</b> MC/AC-130J Simulator (MC/AC-130J SIM)</p> <p><b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Completed Training Systems Requirements Analysis to define aircrew training requirements for the MC-130J and AC-130J training systems. Initiated Expert Common Immersive Theater Environment software development efforts to meet SOF-unique capability requirements to support MC/AC-130J training devices.</p> <p><b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Continue development of Special Operations Forces unique training capabilities to support training for the new Mission Design Series MC/AC-130J aircraft.</p>	1.762	4.041	0.000
<p><b>Title:</b> Terrain Following/Terrain Avoidance Simulator (TF/TA)</p> <p><b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Initiate development and integration of TF/TA capabilities into SOF Rotary Wing simulators.</p>	0.000	1.324	0.000
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	4.498	10.131	0.000

<b>C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)</b>											
<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Base</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To</u> <u>Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC1: MISSION TRAINING AND PREPARATION SYSTEMS	42.742	36.949	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Continuing Continuing
<b>Remarks</b>											

UNCLASSIFIED

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160427BB: <i>Mission Training and Preparation Systems (MTPS)</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S750: <i>Mission Training and Preparation Systems</i>

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

- SOMPE: Comprises multiple mission planning software development contracts awarded annually to developers for each project effort. Acquisition strategies depend on the type of development effort. For minor software development projects, contracts may be awarded as sole source acquisitions from existing contract vehicles. For major software development projects, contracts may be awarded as limited or full and open competition acquisitions. Individual acquisition strategies are developed as the scope of software development projects are identified and defined.
- MC/AC-130J Simulator: Comprises multiple contracts that may be awarded via competition or sole source to developers for each project effort as required to ensure training device development conforms to MC/AC-130J SOF-unique capabilities.
- TF/TA SKR: Contract awarded as a competitive small business set aside. Project will be integrated as part of the Common Avionics Architecture System integration effort.

**E. Performance Metrics**

None

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-3, RDT&E Project Cost Analysis: PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command** **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160427BB: <i>Mission Training and Preparation Systems (MTPS)</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S750: <i>Mission Training and Preparation Systems</i>
---	--	---

<b>Product Development (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Special Operations Mission Planning Environment Software (SOMPE)	C/TBD	Various:Various	10.600	1.730	Jan 2012	4.034	Jan 2013	-		-		-	0.000	16.364	
MC/AC-130J Simulator	TBD	TBD:TBD	0.000	1.762	Mar 2012	4.041	Mar 2013	-		-		-	0.000	5.803	
TF/TA SKR Simulator	C/DIQ	PEO-STR1:Orlando, FL	0.000	-		0.883	Feb 2013	-		-		-	0.000	0.883	
<b>Subtotal</b>			10.600	3.492		8.958		0.000		0.000		0.000	0.000	23.050	

<b>Support (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Special Operations Mission Planning Environment Software (SOMPE)	MIPR	Special Operations Mission Planning Office:Fort Eustis, VA	0.947	0.275	Feb 2012	0.260	Feb 2013	-		-		-	0.000	1.482	
TF/TA SKR Simulator	MIPR	PEO-STR1:Orlando, FL	0.000	-		0.441	Feb 2013	-		-		-	0.000	0.441	
<b>Subtotal</b>			0.947	0.275		0.701		0.000		0.000		0.000	0.000	1.923	

<b>Test and Evaluation (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Special Operations Mission Planning Environment Software (SOMPE)	C/CPFF	Wyle-CAS:Huntsville, AL	1.550	0.731	Jan 2012	0.472	Jan 2013	-		-		-	0.000	2.753	
<b>Subtotal</b>			1.550	0.731		0.472		0.000		0.000		0.000	0.000	2.753	

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-3, RDT&E Project Cost Analysis:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160427BB: <i>Mission Training and Preparation Systems (MTPS)</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S750: <i>Mission Training and Preparation Systems</i>
---	--	---

	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO	FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
<b>Project Cost Totals</b>	13.097	4.498	10.131	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	27.726	

**Remarks**



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4A, RDT&amp;E Schedule Details:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160427BB: <i>Mission Training and Preparation Systems (MTPS)</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S750: <i>Mission Training and Preparation Systems</i>

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b><i>Special Operations Mission Planning Environment (SOMPE)</i></b>				
Software Development	1	2012	1	2014
Development Support	1	2012	1	2014
Test & Evaluation	1	2012	1	2014
<b><i>MC/AC-130J Simulator</i></b>				
MC/AC-130J Simulator Development	2	2012	1	2014
<b><i>TF/TA SKR Simulator</i></b>				
TF/TA SKR Simulator Development/Integration	3	2013	4	2013
Development Support	3	2013	4	2013

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification: PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command** **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160429BB: <i>AC/MC-130J</i>
---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	25.495	18.091	19.647	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	63.233
S875: <i>AC/MC-130J</i>	25.495	18.091	19.647	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	63.233

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**Note**

Beginning in FY2014, this Program Element has been consolidated into SOCOM Program Element Program Element 1160403BB, SO Aviation Systems.

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

The AC/MC-130J program element funds core SOF-unique modifications to replace aging MC-130E Combat Talon I, MC-130P Combat Shadow, MC-130H Combat Talon II, AC-130H Spectre, AC-130W Stinger II, AC-130U Spooky airframes. The 8 AC-130H Spectre, 12 AC-130W Stinger II and 17 AC-130U Spooky airframes will be replaced with MC-130J aircraft modified with the Precision Strike Package (PSP) to achieve the AC-130J configuration. These platforms perform clandestine or low visibility, single or multi-ship low-level missions intruding politically-sensitive or hostile territories; provide air refueling for special operations helicopters and CV-22 aircraft; airdrop of leaflets, small special operations teams, resupply bundles and combat rubber raiding craft; and provide close air support (CAS), air interdiction, armed reconnaissance, escort, and force protection - integrated base defense. Additional capabilities include low-level navigation and in-flight refueling. The Air Force will procure and field basic aircraft, common support equipment, and trainers for USSOCOM. An incremental upgrade approach will be used to incorporate SOF capabilities onto the aircraft.

**B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)**

	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>
Previous President's Budget	18.571	19.647	8.225	-	8.225
Current President's Budget	18.091	19.647	0.000	-	0.000
Total Adjustments	-0.480	0.000	-8.225	-	-8.225
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-0.480	-			
• Other Adjustments	-	-	-8.225	-	-8.225

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

**APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY**  
0400: *Research, Development, Test & Evaluation, Defense-Wide*  
BA 7: *Operational Systems Development*

**R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE**  
PE 1160429BB: *AC/MC-130J*

FY 2012: Decrease of -\$0.480 million is due to a transfer of funds to Small Business Innovative Research (-\$0.480 million).

FY 2013: None.

FY 2014: Decrease of \$-8.225 million is due to this Program Element being consolidated into SOCOM Program Element 1160403BB beginning FY 2014.

Schedule: None.

Technical: None

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160429BB: AC/MC-130J	<b>PROJECT</b> S875: AC/MC-130J
---	--	------------------------------------

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S875: AC/MC-130J	25.495	18.091	19.647	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	63.233
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

The AC/MC-130J project funds core Special Operations Forces (SOF)-unique modifications to replace aging MC-130E Combat Talon I, MC-130P Combat Shadow, MC-130H Combat Talon II, AC-130H Spectre, AC-130W Stinger II, and AC-130U Spooky airframes. The 8 AC-130H Spectre, 12 AC-130W Stinger II and 17 AC-130U Spooky airframes will be replaced with MC-130J aircraft modified with the Precision Strike Package (PSP) to achieve the AC-130J configuration. These platforms perform clandestine or low visibility, single- or multi-ship low-level missions intruding politically-sensitive or hostile territories; provide air refueling for special operations helicopters and CV-22 aircraft; airdrop leaflets, small special operations teams, resupply bundles and combat rubber raiding craft; and close air support (CAS), air interdiction, armed reconnaissance, escort, and force protection - integrated base defense. Additional capabilities include low-level navigation and in-flight refueling. The Air Force will procure and field basic aircraft, common support equipment, and trainers for USSOCOM. USSOCOM will then employ an incremental upgrade approach to incorporate SOF capabilities onto the Air Force-provided aircraft.

Conducts development, integration, and testing of aircraft enhancements to meet SOF-unique mission requirements. Enhancements include, but are not limited to, SOF communications, mission processors, aircraft performance enhancements, enhanced situational awareness, electronic warfare and survivability systems, and other SOF mission kits. Provides PSP aircraft infrastructure development.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> AC/MC-130J	18.091	19.647	0.000
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Continued development of SOF-unique mission improvements, continued PSP aircraft infrastructure, and SOF mission kits.			
<b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Continue SOF-unique mission improvements including, but not limited to, MC-130J Increment 3 development, integration, and test efforts. Develop and test aircraft modification designs for PSP kit installation. Update interface designs based on results of initial design evaluation.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	18.091	19.647	0.000

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160429BB: AC/MC-130J	<b>PROJECT</b> S875: AC/MC-130J
---	--	------------------------------------

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

Line Item	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
• PROC1: <i>SOF TANKER RECAPITALIZATION</i>	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	99.666
• PROC2: <i>AC/MC-130J</i>	61.391	51.484	51.870		51.870	105.105	57.527	58.866	95.694	Continuing	Continuing
• PROC3: <i>PRECISION STRIKE PACKAGE</i>	0.000	73.013	107.687		107.687	184.232	240.382	281.984	278.418	705.250	1,870.966

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

The basic AC/MC-130J aircraft will be acquired under the United States Air Force HC/MC-130J Recapitalization procurement program. USSOCOM will fund development, integration, test and production/retrofit of SOF-unique mission equipment under this program and the USSOCOM Precision Strike Package program.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A.



**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-4, RDT&E Schedule Profile:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160429BB: <i>AC/MC-130J</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S875: <i>AC/MC-130J</i>
---	---	---

FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018			
1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4

<b>AC/MC-130J</b>	
Development/Test	

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-4A, RDT&E Schedule Details:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160429BB: <i>AC/MC-130J</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S875: <i>AC/MC-130J</i>
---	---	---

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b>AC/MC-130J</b>				
Development/Test	1	2012	4	2018

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>
---	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	-	0.000	0.000	17.970	-	17.970	20.573	21.762	14.363	14.363	Continuing	Continuing
<i>S710: Tactical Systems Development</i>	-	0.000	0.000	0.540	-	0.540	1.023	0.975	0.875	0.893	Continuing	Continuing
<i>S700: Communications Equipment and Electronics Systems</i>	-	0.000	0.000	5.836	-	5.836	7.355	7.342	6.320	6.450	Continuing	Continuing
<i>S725: Tactical Radio Systems</i>	-	0.000	0.000	1.699	-	1.699	3.670	5.637	1.697	1.692	Continuing	Continuing
<i>S375: Weapons Systems</i>	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.005	0.005	0.005	Continuing	Continuing
<i>S385: Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>	-	0.000	0.000	2.336	-	2.336	2.554	2.929	1.913	1.740	Continuing	Continuing
<i>S385A: Theater Body Armor and Associated Equipment</i>	-	0.000	0.000	1.554	-	1.554	1.973	1.548	0.499	0.495	Continuing	Continuing
<i>S395: Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems</i>	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing
<i>S800: Munitions Advanced Development</i>	-	0.000	0.000	3.498	-	3.498	0.519	0.013	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing
<i>D476: Military Information Support Operations</i>	-	0.000	0.000	2.507	-	2.507	3.479	3.313	3.054	3.088	Continuing	Continuing

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**Note**

Beginning in FY 2014 this Program Element (PE) represents the approved consolidation of SO Tactical Systems (Automation), PE 1160404BB; SOF Communications Equipment and Electronics System, PE 1160474BB; SOF Tactical Radio Systems, PE 1160476BB; SOF Weapons System, PE 1160477BB; SOF Soldier Protection and Survival Systems and Theater Body Armor and Associated Equipment, PE 1160478BB; SOF Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems, PE 1160479BB; SO Munitions Advanced Development, PE 1160481BB, and SOF Military Information Support Operations (MISO), PE 1160488BB.

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This program element provides for development, testing and integration of specialized equipment in the areas of automation, communication, radio, weapon, soldier protection and survival, visual augmentation, lasers and sensor, munition and military information support operations (MISO) systems. The efforts within this PE

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification: PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command DATE: April 2013

**APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY**  
0400: *Research, Development, Test & Evaluation, Defense-Wide*  
BA 7: *Operational Systems Development*

**R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE**  
PE 1160431BB: *WARRIOR SYSTEMS*

improves Special Operations Forces (SOF) war fighting capabilities, by continuing efforts to develop smaller, lighter, more efficient and more robust capabilities. The SOF mission mandates that SOF systems remain technologically superior to any threat to provide a maximum degree of survivability while, generally, being conducted in harsh environments for unspecified periods and in locations requiring small unit autonomy. Communications efforts will maintain a Command, Control, and Communications (C3) link between SOF Commanders and SOF Teams, and provide interoperability with all Services, various agencies of the U.S. Government, Air Traffic Control, commercial agencies and allied foreign forces. Efforts relating to soldier protection and survival requirements will improve survivability and mobility of SOF while conducting varied missions. Specialized visual augmentation, lasers and sensors will permit small, highly trained forces to conduct required operations across the entire spectrum of conflict. Munition efforts include advanced engineering operational system development and qualification efforts related to SOF-peculiar munitions and equipment. Additionally, MISO efforts include planned operations to convey selected information and indicators to foreign audiences to influence their emotions, motives, objective reasoning, and ultimately, the behavior of foreign governments, organizations, groups and individuals.

Warrior Systems specialized equipment will permit small, highly trained forces to conduct required operations across the entire spectrum of conflict. SOF must infiltrate by land, sea, and air to conduct unconventional warfare, direct action, or deep reconnaissance operations in denied areas against insurgent units, terrorists, or highly sophisticated threat forces. The requirement to operate in denied areas controlled by a sophisticated threat mandates that SOF systems remain technologically superior to threat forces to ensure mission success.

**Tactical Systems Development:**  
This project provides for development, testing, and integration of specialized automation equipment to meet the unique requirements of SOF. Tactical systems provide forward deployed forces with advanced networking, automated data processing, storage, and display capabilities to support situational awareness, mission planning and execution, and command and control of forces.

**Communications Equipment and Electronics Systems:**  
This project provides for communication systems to meet emergent requirements to support SOF. SOF units require communications equipment that improves their war fighting capability without degrading their mobility. Therefore, SOF Communications Equipment and Electronics is a continuing effort to develop smaller, lighter, more efficient and more robust SOF Command, Control, Communications, and Computer (C4) capabilities.

**Tactical Radio Systems:**  
This project is for development of all SOF tactical radio programs. SOF units require radio communication equipment that improves their war fighting capability without degrading their mobility. United States Special Operations Command (USSOCOM) has developed an overall strategy to ensure that Tactical Radio Systems continue to provide SOF with the required capabilities throughout the 21st century. SOF Tactical Radios provide the critical Command, Control, and Communication (C3) link between SOF Commanders and SOF Teams involved in overseas contingency operations (OCO) and training exercises. They also provide interoperability with all Services, various agencies of the U.S. Government, Air Traffic Control, commercial agencies, and allied/coalition forces. Tactical Radios rapidly and seamlessly establish and maintain mobile and fixed Command and Control (C2) communications between infiltrated/operational elements and higher echelon headquarters, allowing SOF to operate with any force combination in multiple environments.

**Weapons Systems:**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2, RDT&amp;E Budget Item Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command	<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
---	-------------------------

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>
---	--

This project provides for next generation system development and pre-planned product improvements (P3I), testing, and integration of specialized weapon systems and weapon accessories to meet the unique requirements of SOF. Current efforts include; but are not limited to the life cycle replacement of the MK13 by the Precision Sniper Rifle and an anti-materiel rifle that will pursue heavy sniper system technology to provide SOF with precision engagement capabilities on materiel target. In the weapons accessories program, efforts are currently focusing on muzzle brakes and suppressors and P3I for a variety of accessories, both individual and crew served by leveraging the latest technological advances in optical accessories.

**Soldier Protection and Survival Systems:**

This project provides for development, testing, and integration of specialized equipment to meet the unique soldier protection and survival requirements of SOF. Specialized equipment will improve survivability and mobility of SOF while conducting varied missions. Current efforts include, but are not limited to counter-improvised explosive device system improvements and testing to meet the continual changing technology on the battlefield.

**Theater Body Armor and Associated Equipment:**

Note: The National Defense Authorization Act of 2010 directed a separate project (S385A) be created for ballistic protection efforts.

This project provides specialized equipment to meet the unique soldier protection and survival requirements of SOF with ballistic protection. Specialized ballistic equipment improves survivability and load bearing equipment impacting the mobility of SOF while conducting varied missions. This project funding enhances the SPEAR program by supporting body armor plates, soft armor, helmets, and eye protection. It also provides for the research, development, and testing of a variety of body armor and personal protective equipment to meet the current ballistic threats that exists on the battlefield.

**Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems:**

This project provides for next generation system development and pre-planned product improvements (P3I), testing, and integration of specialized visual augmentation, laser and sensor systems equipment to meet the unique requirement of SOF. Programs in this area include; but are not limited to binocular/monocular devices, visual augmentation for both crew-served and individual systems; leveraging the latest technological advances. A current capability shortfalls identified by the SOF is the ability to detect, classify, and engage targets out to 800 meters without the use of an infra-red illuminator.

**Munitions Advanced Development:**

This project provides for the advanced engineering operational system development and qualification efforts related to SOF-peculiar munitions and equipment. Funding supports development of Insensitive Munitions (IM) technology and evaluation, in accordance with statutory requirement set forth in U.S. Code, Title 10, Chapter 141, Section 2389 (December 2001). (Including bullet impact, fast cook off, fragment impact, slow cook off, sympathetic detonation, and shaped charge test.) Testing is in accordance with the USSOCOM IM Strategic Plan. Funding also support efforts to develop and improve Stand-Off Precision Guided Munitions (SOPGM); including the development and integration of improved warheads, seeker, guidance navigation and control systems operational flight software and missile delivery to meet SOF requirements.

**MISO:**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>
---	--

This project provides for the development, test and integration of MISO equipment. MISO are planned operations to convey selected information and indicators to foreign audiences to influence their emotions, motives, objective reasoning, and ultimately, the behavior of foreign governments, organizations, groups, and individuals. This project funds transformational systems and equipment to conduct MISO in support of combatant commanders.

<b>B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014 Base</b>	<b>FY 2014 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2014 Total</b>
Previous President's Budget	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000
Current President's Budget	0.000	0.000	17.970	-	17.970
Total Adjustments	0.000	0.000	17.970	-	17.970
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-	-			
• Other Adjustments	-	-	17.970	-	17.970

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

FY2014: Net increase of \$17.970 million is due to the FY 2014 approved consolidation of Program Elements (PE) 1160404BB (\$0.540 million), PE 1160474BB (\$5.836 million), PE 1160476BB, PE 1160478BB (\$3.890 million), PE 1160481BB (\$3.498 million), and PE 1160488BB (\$2.507 million) and a decrease of - \$1.654 million to support higher Departmental priorities.

Schedule: None.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S710: <i>Tactical Systems Development</i>
---	--	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S710: <i>Tactical Systems Development</i>	-	0.000	0.000	0.540	-	0.540	1.023	0.975	0.875	0.893	Continuing	Continuing
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project provides for development, testing, and integration of specialized automation equipment to meet the unique requirements of Special Operations Forces (SOF). Specialized automation equipment will permit small, highly trained forces to conduct required operations across the entire spectrum of conflict. These operations are generally conducted in harsh environments, for unspecified periods and in locations requiring small unit autonomy. SOF must infiltrate by land, sea, and air to conduct unconventional warfare, direct action, or deep reconnaissance operations in denied areas against insurgent units, terrorists, or highly sophisticated threat forces. The requirement to operate in denied areas controlled by a sophisticated threat mandates that SOF systems remain technologically superior to threat forces to ensure mission success.

- The Tactical Local Area Network (TACLAN) provides SOF operational commanders and forward deployed forces advanced networking, automated data processing, storage, and display capabilities to support situational awareness, mission planning and execution, and command and control of forces. The project consists of suites, mission planning kits and field computing devices.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> TACLAN Suites	0.000	0.000	0.540
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Continues development, integration, and testing of evolutionary technology insertions such as secure wireless, secure data at rest, thin client capabilities, and cross domain solutions.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	0.000	0.000	0.540

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC1: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	0.000	0.000	210.540		210.540	192.656	203.159	185.799	185.476	Continuing	Continuing

**Remarks**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S710: <i>Tactical Systems Development</i>

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

The TACLAN program has an evolutionary acquisition strategy. Commercial and government agency sources will be leveraged for required certifications, functional and operational test, and acceptance support.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A.



**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S700: <i>Communications Equipment and Electronics Systems</i>
---	--	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S700: <i>Communications Equipment and Electronics Systems</i>	-	0.000	0.000	5.836	-	5.836	7.355	7.342	6.320	6.450	Continuing	Continuing
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project provides for communication systems to meet emergent requirements to support Special Operations Forces (SOF). SOF Communications Advanced Development is a continuing effort to develop smaller, lighter, more efficient and more robust SOF Command, Control, Communications, and Computer (C4) capabilities.

USSOCOM's C4 systems comprise an integrated network of systems providing positive command and control and the timely exchange of information to all organizational echelons. The C4I systems that support this new architecture employ the latest standards and technology by transitioning from separate systems to full integration within the Global Information Grid (GIG). The GIG is a multitude of existing and projected national assets that allows SOF elements to operate with any force combination in multiple environments.

- SOF Deployable Node (SDN) is a family of satellite communications systems that includes the following variants: heavy, medium, and light. This program consists of a family of deployable, super high frequency, multi-band, satellite communications (SATCOM) systems capable of supporting high-capacity, voice, data, and video services at all levels of classification.

- The Special Communications Enterprise program (SPCOM) includes organizations, practices, processes, services, networks, systems and subsystems that manage and provide clandestine exchange of information between elements (field-to-field, field-to-base, base-to-field). This program transitioned from Program Element 1160402BB, Special Operations Advanced Technology Development.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> SDN	0.000	0.000	1.092
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b>			

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S700: <i>Communications Equipment and Electronics Systems</i>

<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>
Continues to develop, test and evaluate next generation systems and components to enhance the SDN family of systems and integrate Evolutionary Technology Insertions (ETI), such as a wide-band SATCOM on-the-move ground capability, extension of SOF Information Enterprise services, Advanced Extremely High Frequency SATCOM.			
<b>Title:</b> SPCOM	0.000	0.000	4.744
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Begins segment development for the special communications enterprise; develops means and methods (tradecraft) to provide near-term impact to operators.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	0.000	0.000	5.836

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Base</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To</u> <u>Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC1: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	0.000	0.000	210.540		210.540	192.656	203.159	185.799	185.476	Continuing	Continuing

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

- SDN is a fielded program with ETIs into all variants: heavy, medium, and light variants. Commercial and government agency sources will be leveraged for required certifications, functional and operational test, and acceptance support.
- SPCOM is an ETI effort to provide and support multiple field segment kits. Commercial and government agency sources will be leveraged for required certifications, functional and operational tests, and acceptance support.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4, RDT&amp;E Schedule Profile:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S700: <i>Communications Equipment and Electronics Systems</i>

	FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
<b><i>SOF Deployable Node</i></b>																												
Evolutionary Technology Insertions																												
<b><i>Special Communications Enterprise Program</i></b>																												
Enterprise Segment Services Development																												
Back-End Segment Capabilities Development																												
Field Segment Kits Development																												

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4A, RDT&amp;E Schedule Details:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S700: <i>Communications Equipment and Electronics Systems</i>

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b><i>SOF Deployable Node</i></b>				
Evolutionary Technology Insertions	1	2013	4	2018
<b><i>Special Communications Enterprise Program</i></b>				
Enterprise Segment Services Development	1	2014	4	2018
Back-End Segment Capabilities Development	1	2014	4	2018
Field Segment Kits Development	1	2014	4	2018

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S725: <i>Tactical Radio Systems</i>
---	--	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S725: <i>Tactical Radio Systems</i>	-	0.000	0.000	1.699	-	1.699	3.670	5.637	1.697	1.692	Continuing	Continuing
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project is for development of all SOF tactical radio programs. Tactical Radios provide the critical C3 link between SOF Commanders and SOF Teams involved in overseas contingency operations (OCO) and training exercises. They also provide interoperability with all Services, various agencies of the U.S. Government, Air Traffic Control, commercial agencies, and allied foreign forces. Tactical Radios rapidly and seamlessly establish and maintain mobile and fixed C2 communications between infiltrated/operational elements and higher echelon headquarters, allowing SOF to operate with any force combination in multiple environments.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> SOF Tactical Communications (STC)	0.000	0.000	1.699
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Continues developing and testing DoD on-orbit capacity in order to enhance C2 capabilities.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	0.000	0.000	1.699

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC1: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	0.000	0.000	210.540		210.540	192.656	203.159	185.799	185.476	Continuing	Continuing

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

STC is a commercial off-the-shelf/non-development item program with ETIs. Commercial and government agency sources will be leveraged for required certifications, functional and operational tests, and acceptance support.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A.



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4, RDT&amp;E Schedule Profile:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S725: <i>Tactical Radio Systems</i>

	FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4

<b>SOF Tactical Radios</b>	
SOF Tactical Communications (STC) Radio Development	

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4A, RDT&amp;E Schedule Details:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S725: <i>Tactical Radio Systems</i>

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b><i>SOF Tactical Radios</i></b>				
SOF Tactical Communications (STC) Radio Development	2	2014	4	2018

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S375: <i>Weapons Systems</i>
---	--	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S375: <i>Weapons Systems</i>	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.005	0.005	0.005	Continuing	Continuing
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project provides for development and testing of specialized, lightweight individual, assault, crew-served weapons, and fire control/surveillance devices to meet the unique requirements of Special Operations forces (SOF). SOF often deploys as small, independent, quick reaction, foot-mobile teams independent of primary logistics support. Existing weapons and combat equipment are frequently unsuited to these conditions. Sub-projects include:

Family of Sniper Weapon Systems (FSWS). This program includes next generation system development and pre-planned product improvements (P3I) to current sniper systems. Next-generation systems include two variants: a (PSR) as a life cycle replacement of the current .300 Winchester Magnum rifle (MK13) that is intended to provide SOF with a highly accurate weapon system capable of engaging targets at ranges equal to or better than the MK13, and an anti-materiel rifle that will pursue heavy sniper system technology to provide SOF with precision engagement capabilities on materiel targets.

Weapons Accessories (WPNAC). This program effort enhances all SOF weapons, both individual and crew served, by leveraging the latest technological advances in optional accessories (up to 30 different functions/capabilities) such as day scopes, clip-on night scopes, active aiming laser module, visible lights, grenade launchers, suppressors, hand grips, and close quarters battle sights. Miniature Day-Night Sight (MDNS) for Crew-served Weapons enhances all SOF weapons, by leveraging existing image intensification and thermal technology to improve combat effectiveness for all crew served weapon systems. Development efforts include test and evaluation of the Advanced Target Pointer Illuminator Aiming Laser (ATPIAL) hardening to withstand the live-fire shock profiles for the Combat Assault Rifle (CAR), Visual Augmentation Systems (VAS), and Family of Muzzle Breaks and Suppressors (FMBS). Leveraging extensive modeling and simulation efforts executed by National Labs, competitively award RDT&E contracts to select vendors to develop suppressors and flashhiders for select SOF weapon systems. These accessories greatly improve the combat effectiveness of the weapon systems and the survivability of the SOF operator.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

N/A

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC1:: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>			210.540		210.540	192.656	203.159	185.799	185.476	Continuing	Continuing

**Remarks**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S375: <i>Weapons Systems</i>

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

N/A

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-3, RDT&E Project Cost Analysis:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S375: <i>Weapons Systems</i>
---	--	--

<b>Product Development (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Weapons Systems	TBD	TBD:TBD	-	-		-		0.000		-		0.000	Continuing	Continuing	
<b>Subtotal</b>			0.000	0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000			
<b>Project Cost Totals</b>			0.000	0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000			

**Remarks**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S385: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>
---	--	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S385: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>	-	0.000	0.000	2.336	-	2.336	2.554	2.929	1.913	1.740	Continuing	Continuing
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

- This project provides specialized equipment to meet the unique soldier protection and survival requirements of Special Operations Forces (SOF) to include: Army Rangers; Army Special Forces; Navy Sea, Air, Land (SEAL) teams; Navy Special Boat Units; Air Force Special Tactics Operators; and Marine Forces Special Operations Command. Specialized equipment improves survivability protection from the environment and load bearing equipment to improve the mobility of SOF while conducting varied missions. These missions are generally conducted in harsh environments, for unspecified periods and in locations requiring small unit autonomy.
  
- SOF Personal Equipment Advanced Requirements (SPEAR) program provides for the research, development, testing and evaluation of a variety of individual and survival equipment to include: ballistic and environmental protective systems, combat uniforms, load carriage systems, communications headsets, and visual augmentation system (VAS) mounts. NOTE: In compliance with the National Defense Authorization Act of 2010, resources to support ballistic protection efforts were moved from SPEAR to a separate project (S385A) beginning in FY 2012.
  
- Tactical Combat Casualty Care (TCCC) provides medical devices, ancillary equipment and Casualty Evacuation (CASEVAC) sets for SOF. The CASEVAC program procures a suite of Food and Drug Administration approved medical items including, but not limited, to intraosseous infusion devices, patient monitoring and assessment devices, emergency airway kits, as well as devices that provide SOF the capability to support extraction, extrication, mobility, transportation, and sustainment of casualties in forward areas. This program fields tactical medical and CASEVAC capabilities with the intention to transition capabilities developed under the National Mission Force Tactical Medical Programs. This capability provides significant ability to lessen battlefield losses by providing timely, critical lifesaving and evacuation capabilities to the forward-deployed SOF operators.
  
- Counter Radio Controlled-Improvised Explosive Device (RC-IED) program provides SOF with the ability to counter current and future radio controlled improvised explosive devices threats used by terrorist networks. NOTE: The Counter RC-IED efforts were conducted in the program element 1160408BB. The resources for these efforts were split beginning in FY 2013 to support the SOF theater force requirements.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> SPEAR	0.000	0.000	0.929
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b>			

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S385: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>
---	--	--

<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>
Continues profile refinement to support signature management, reactive fiber testing and material research for uniforms. Continues research and development solicitation for an advanced maritime communications system material solution. Continues testing and development of lightweight, high performance textiles for enhanced material solutions that support SPEAR requirements. Continue on-going prototype testing and research on load effects for survivability and soldier load analysis.			
<b>Title:</b> TCCCE	0.000	0.000	0.345
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Provides for test support to include program management, market surveys, test article acquisition, test and evaluation and systems engineering in direct support of the CASEVAC program. Develops a solicitation for the contract re-compete for the TCCCE CASEVAC set. Supports system prototype development, testing and research on advanced tactical medical equipment to lessen battlefield losses, with the goal of transitioning these medical technology items to a program of record.			
<b>Title:</b> RC-IED	0.000	0.000	1.062
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Provides for National Assessment Group test support to the Counter RC-IED program. Supports system engineering, test and evaluation, test article acquisition, and market research of the RC-IED programs. Maintains range effectiveness and currency, ensuring the ability to accurately test against current and emerging threat systems.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	0.000	0.000	2.336

<b>C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)</b>											
<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Base</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To</u> <u>Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC1:: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	0.000	0.000	210.540		210.540	192.656	203.159	185.799	185.476	Continuing	Continuing

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

N/A

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-3, RDT&E Project Cost Analysis: PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command** **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S385: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>
---	--	--

<b>Product Development (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
SPEAR MICH/Land Maritime Communication System	Various	PM-SSES:Natick, MA	-	-		-		0.075	Jun 2014	-		0.075	Continuing	Continuing	
SPEAR Protective Combat Uniform (PCU)	Various	PM-SSES:Natick, Ma	-	-		-		0.100	Apr 2014	-		0.100	Continuing	Continuing	
SPEAR- Load Carriage System (LCS) and Backpacks	Various	PM-SSES:Natick, Ma	-	-		-		0.035	Feb 2014	-		0.035	Continuing	Continuing	
SPEAR -Modular Glove System (MGS)	Various	PM-SSES:Natick, Ma	-	-		-		0.040	Apr 2014	-		0.040	Continuing	Continuing	
<b>Subtotal</b>			0.000	0.000		0.000		0.250		0.000		0.250			

<b>Test and Evaluation (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
SPEAR-PCU testing/P3I	Various	PM/SSES:Natick, Ma	-	-		-		0.050	Jun 2014	-		0.050	Continuing	Continuing	
SPEAR-Signature Management Profile Characteristics	Various	PM-SSES:Natick, Ma	-	-		-		0.065	Jun 2014	-		0.065	Continuing	Continuing	
LCS/BAV/Backpack Material and Prototype Testing	Various	PM-SSES:Natick, Ma	-	-		-		0.020	Apr 2014	-		0.020	Continuing	Continuing	
MGS Testing	Various	PM-SSES:Natick, Ma	-	-		-		0.025	May 2014	-		0.025	Continuing	Continuing	
Soldier Load Analysis	Various	PM-SSES:Natick, Ma	-	-		-		0.115	Feb 2014	-		0.115	Continuing	Continuing	
Maritime Comms Testing	Various	PM-SSES:Natick, Ma	-	-		-		0.404	May 2014	-		0.404	Continuing	Continuing	
TCCCE CASEVAC Sets	Various	PM-SSES:Natick, Ma	-	-		-		0.345	Mar 2014	-		0.345	Continuing	Continuing	
Counter RC-IED Test Support	Various	National Assessment Group:Kirtland AFB, NM	-	-		-		1.062	Jan 2014	-		1.062	Continuing	Continuing	
<b>Subtotal</b>			0.000	0.000		0.000		2.086		0.000		2.086			

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-3, RDT&amp;E Project Cost Analysis:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command							<b>DATE:</b> April 2013			
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>			<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>			<b>PROJECT</b> S385: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>				
	<b>All Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014 Base</b>	<b>FY 2014 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2014 Total</b>	<b>Cost To Complete</b>	<b>Total Cost</b>	<b>Target Value of Contract</b>	
<b>Project Cost Totals</b>	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.336	0.000	2.336				

**Remarks**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-4, RDT&E Schedule Profile:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S385: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>
---	--	--

	FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
<b>SPEAR-Protective Combat Uniform (PCU)</b>																												
PCU P3I																												
<b>SPEAR-Signature Management</b>																												
Signature Management Profile Characterization																												
<b>SPEAR-Modular Glove System</b>																												
Development and Test																												
<b>SPEAR-MICH COMMS</b>																												
Market Research/Interoperability Assessment																												
<b>SPEAR-Maritime Comms</b>																												
Various tests																												
<b>SPEAR-LCS/Vests and Backpacks</b>																												
Material Research and Prototype testing																												
<b>RC-IED</b>																												
NAG Test Support																												
<b>Tactical Combat Casualty Care Kts - CASEVAC</b>																												
Prototype development testing and Airworthiness Certification																												

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4A, RDT&amp;E Schedule Details:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S385: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b><i>SPEAR-Protective Combat Uniform (PCU)</i></b>				
PCU P3I	2	2013	3	2018
<b><i>SPEAR-Signature Management</i></b>				
Signature Management Profile Characterization	2	2013	2	2015
<b><i>SPEAR-Modular Glove System</i></b>				
Development and Test	2	2013	2	2015
<b><i>SPEAR-MICH COMMS</i></b>				
Market Research/Interoperability Assessment	2	2013	2	2015
<b><i>SPEAR-Maritime Comms</i></b>				
Various tests	2	2013	3	2015
<b><i>SPEAR-LCS/Vests and Backpacks</i></b>				
Material Research and Prototype testing	3	2013	3	2015
<b><i>RC-IED</i></b>				
NAG Test Support	1	2014	1	2015
<b><i>Tactical Combat Casualty Care Kts -CASEVAC</i></b>				
Prototype development testing and Airworthiness Certification	1	2013	2	2015

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S385A: <i>Theater Body Armor and Associated Equipment</i>
---	--	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S385A: <i>Theater Body Armor and Associated Equipment</i>	-	0.000	0.000	1.554	-	1.554	1.973	1.548	0.499	0.495	Continuing	Continuing
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project provides specialized equipment to meet the unique soldier protection and survival requirements of SOF, to include: Army Rangers; Army Special Forces; Navy Sea, Air, Land (SEAL) teams; Navy Special Boat Units; Air Force Special Tactics Operators; and Marine Forces Special Operations Command. Specialized ballistic equipment improves survivability and load bearing equipment impacting the mobility of SOF while conducting varied missions. These missions are generally conducted in harsh environments, for unspecified periods and in locations requiring small unit autonomy.

This budget line enhances the SPEAR program by supporting body armor plates, soft armor, helmets, and eye protection. It also provides for the research, development, and testing of a variety of body armor and personal protective equipment. Creation of a separate project for ballistic protection efforts was directed in the National Defense Authorization Act of 2010.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> SPEAR-Ballistic Protection	0.000	0.000	1.554
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Continue foreign ammunition testing and threat validation to assess armor effectiveness. Continue the helmet behind armor effects studies to develop a helmet test methodology and corresponding performance metrics. Continue body armor material research and testing along with the soldier load analysis research and perceptual encapsulation. Continue evaluation of transparent armor products which include ballistic and optical testing of photochromic and laser lenses. Continue work on anti-fogging technologies and testing .			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	0.000	0.000	1.554

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

Line Item	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
• PROC1: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	0.000	0.000	210.540		210.540	192.656	203.159	185.799	185.476	Continuing	Continuing

**Remarks**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S385A: <i>Theater Body Armor and Associated Equipment</i>

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

N/A

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A





**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4A, RDT&amp;E Schedule Details:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S385A: <i>Theater Body Armor and Associated Equipment</i>

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b><i>SPEAR-Body Armor</i></b>				
Body Armor Material Testing	2	2012	3	2018
<b><i>SPEAR Eye Protection</i></b>				
Anti-Fogging Development	2	2013	2	2015
<b><i>SPEAR Ballistic</i></b>				
Foreign Ammunition Testing	2	2013	4	2017
Threat Validation	2	2012	3	2018
<b><i>SPEAR-Helmet</i></b>				
Market Lightweight Materials	2	2012	2	2013

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S395: <i>Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems</i>
---	--	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S395: <i>Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems</i>	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project provides for development, testing and integration of specialized visual augmentation, laser and sensor system equipment to meet the unique requirements of Special Operations Forces(SOF). Specialized equipment will permit small, highly trained forces to conduct required operations within harsh environments, for unspecified periods and in locations requiring small unit autonomy. SOF must infiltrate by land, sea, and air to conduct unconventional warfare, direct action, or deep reconnaissance operations in denied areas against insurgent units, terrorist, or highly sophisticated threat mandates that SOF systems remain technologically superior to enemy threats to ensure mission success.

Visual Augmentation Systems (VAS). This program develops, buys prototypes, and supports fielding of operator-borne combat optics for SOF. These devices provide the SOF operator the ability to maneuver, conduct fire control operations, and perform surveillance and reconnaissance. Research and Development efforts will develop, test, and evaluate prototype systems of the next generation Fusion system.

These Visual Augmentation Systems will provide an all-weather, low-light capability for SOF personnel by employing a Block approach. This Block approach produces a family of VAS systems which will utilize a variety of different sensor technologies to satisfy the capabilities defined by individual Block requirement. Some examples of the types of sensor technologies that these systems may utilize include: Image Intensification, Thermal, Short Wave Infrared (SWIR) and/or multi-spectral. To date the Target Engagement Portfolio has utilized several Block system approaches that have been fielded by the VAS program. These VAS programs will be a developmental effort to produce and field the next generation systems for SOF personnel. Some of the capability shortfalls identified by the SOF community are the following: (1) ability to detect, classify, and engage targets out to 800 m without the use of an infra-red illuminator; (2) ability to determine wind speed at ranges out to 500 m or greater and (3) ability to observe bullet trace at ranges of 800 m or greater.

Visual Augmentation Systems Weapons Accessories (VASWA). This program effort enhances all SOF weapons, both individual and crew served, by leveraging the latest technological advances in optional accessories (up to 30 different functions / capabilities) such as combat optics, aiming laser modules, visible lights, and close quarters battle sights. Miniature Day-Night Sight (MDNS) for crew-served weapons enhances all SOF Weapons by leveraging existing image intensification and thermal technology to improve combat effectiveness for all crew-served weapon systems. Development efforts include test and evaluation of the Advanced Target Pointer Illuminator Aiming Laser (ATPIAL) hardening to withstand the live-fire shock profiles for the Combat Assault Rifle (CAR), VAS and clandestine pointer. Leveraging extensive modeling and simulation efforts executed by National Labs. Also, competitively award RDT&E contracts to select vendors in order to develop

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S395: <i>Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems</i>
clandestine operator-borne visual augmentation devices. These accessories greatly improve the combat effectiveness of the weapon systems and the survivability of the SOF operator.		
<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b> N/A		
<b>C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)</b> N/A		
<b>Remarks</b>		
<b>D. Acquisition Strategy</b> N/A		
<b>E. Performance Metrics</b> N/A		



**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S800: <i>Munitions Advanced Development</i>
---	--	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S800: <i>Munitions Advanced Development</i>	-	0.000	0.000	3.498	-	3.498	0.519	0.013	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project funds advanced engineering, operational system development and qualification efforts related to specialized munitions and equipment.

Non-Standard Materiel (NSM). This program provides for Insensitive Munitions (IM) technology development and evaluations that allows SOF munitions to pass testing which includes bullet impact, sympathetic detonation, fast cook off, slow cook off and shaped charge test. Testing is in accordance with the United States Special Operations IM Testing Plan.

Stand-Off Precision Guided Munitions (SOPGM) provides for the development and improvement of SOF-unique SOPGMs.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> NSM	0.000	0.000	0.468
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Conducts proof of principle and IM testing on various munitions. Continues full scale testing to satisfy safety requirements in Military Standard 2105C (Department of Defense Test and Method Standard: Hazard Assessment Test for Non-Nuclear Munition, 26 Sep 2006).			
<b>Title:</b> SOPGM	0.000	0.000	3.030
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Begins efforts to integrate target seeker, warhead and guidance system technology upgrades for precision guided munitions, and evaluates first pass lethality performance improvements in laboratory and test range inert round, captive carry and live fire flight tests.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	0.000	0.000	3.498

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S800: <i>Munitions Advanced Development</i>

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Base</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To</u> <u>Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC1: : <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	0.000	0.000	210.540		210.540	192.656	203.159	185.799	185.476	Continuing	Continuing

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

NSM: Munitions and packaging redesign shall take place within government laboratories, as well as in industry, depending on the munitions. IM solutions shall be tested on a small scale for proof of principle.

SOPGM: Using incremental approach to increase munitions performance, leverage industry's Internal Research and Development innovative efforts and existing and new contracts to improve warhead, seeker, guidance navigation and control system, and missile delivery packaging. Solutions will be tested at comparative demonstrations and/or flight test events.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A





**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4A, RDT&amp;E Schedule Details:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S800: <i>Munitions Advanced Development</i>

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b><i>Non-Standard Materiel</i></b>				
Purchase Test Articles	2	2012	2	2014
<b><i>NSM</i></b>				
Evaluation of Insensitive Munitions test articles	2	2012	3	2017
<b><i>NSM-IM</i></b>				
IM Testing	2	2012	4	2017
<b><i>SOPGM</i></b>				
Evaluate Lethality Upgrades	2	2014	2	2016

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> D476: <i>Military Information Support Operations</i>
---	--	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
D476: <i>Military Information Support Operations</i>	-	0.000	0.000	2.507	-	2.507	3.479	3.313	3.054	3.088	Continuing	Continuing
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project provides for the development and acquisition of Military Information Support Operations (MISO) equipment. MISO are planned operations to convey selected information and indicators to foreign audiences to influence their emotions, motives, objective reasoning, and ultimately, the behavior of foreign governments, organizations, groups, and individuals. This project funds transformational systems and equipment to conduct MISO in support of combatant commanders.

- The MISO Broadcast System consists of fixed and deployable multi-media production facilities for radio and television programming, distribution systems, and dissemination systems to provide MISO support to theater commanders. This project is comprised of several interfacing systems that can stand alone or interoperate with other MISO systems as determined by mission requirements. This project includes the fixed site media production center; a light and medium media production capability; a product distribution system that provides a reachback link to systems worldwide; a media system; a transit case fly-away broadcast systems that consists of a combination of amplitude modulation (AM), frequency modulation (FM), shortwave (SW), and television (TV) transmitters, and radio/TV production systems; and a long range broadcast system (LRBS) which transmits analog and digital broadcasts. The LRBS will include scatterable media, telephony, and Internet broadcast. MISO media displays will consist of easily transportable, state of the art, electronic media displays designed to disseminate and broadcast electronic messages designed to influence foreign target audiences, and will support the MISO direct broadcast mission requirements. Additionally, lightweight and tactical media development work stations will allow soldiers to produce MISO products in deployed locations.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> MISO Broadcast System	0.000	0.000	2.507
<b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Continues primary hardware development, systems engineering, and test and evaluation on long range broadcast technology, broadcast modernization and media displays. Tests and evaluates new systems and components to enhance MISO product. Integrates and disseminates new analytical software tools to enhance production supporting MISO target audience assessment and measures of effectiveness requirements.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	0.000	0.000	2.507

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> D476: <i>Military Information Support Operations</i>
---	--	--

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Base</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To</u> <u>Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC1: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	0.000	0.000	210.540		210.540	192.656	203.159	185.799	185.476	Continuing	Continuing

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

MISO Broadcast program has an evolutionary acquisition strategy. Commercial and government agency sources will be leveraged for required certifications, functional and operational tests, and acceptance support.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A.



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4, RDT&amp;E Schedule Profile:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> D476: <i>Military Information Support Operations</i>

FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018			
1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4

<b><i>MISO Broadcast System</i></b>	
Hardware development and systems engineering	

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4A, RDT&amp;E Schedule Details:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160431BB: <i>WARRIOR SYSTEMS</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> D476: <i>Military Information Support Operations</i>

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b><i>MISO Broadcast System</i></b>				
Hardware development and systems engineering	1	2014	4	2018

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160432BB: <i>Special Programs</i>
---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	-	0.000	0.000	7.424	-	7.424	4.408	1.624	1.641	1.676	Continuing	Continuing
S500E: <i>Special Programs</i>	-	0.000	0.000	7.424	-	7.424	4.408	1.624	1.641	1.676	Continuing	Continuing

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012  
<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

Details provided under separate cover.

**B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)**

	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>
Previous President's Budget	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000
Current President's Budget	0.000	0.000	7.424	-	7.424
Total Adjustments	0.000	0.000	7.424	-	7.424
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-	-			
• Details provided under separate cover	-	-	7.424	-	7.424

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160474BB: <i>SOF Communications Equipment and Electronics Systems</i>
---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	116.252	1.356	2.225	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	119.833
<i>S700: SOF Communications Equipment and Electronics Sys</i>	116.252	1.356	2.225	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	119.833

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**Note**

Beginning in FY2014, this Program Element (PE) 1160404BB, SOF Communications Equipment and Electronics has been consolidated into SOCOM PE 1160431BB, Warrior Systems.

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This program element provides for communication systems to meet emergent requirements to support Special Operations Forces (SOF). The SOF mission mandates that SOF systems remain technologically superior to any threat to provide a maximum degree of survivability. SOF units require communications equipment that improves their warfighting capability without degrading their mobility. Therefore, SOF Communications Equipment and Electronics is a continuing effort to develop smaller, lighter, more efficient and more robust SOF Command, Control, Communications, and Computer (C4) capabilities.

**B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)**

	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>
Previous President's Budget	1.392	2.225	2.428	-	2.428
Current President's Budget	1.356	2.225	0.000	-	0.000
Total Adjustments	-0.036	0.000	-2.428	-	-2.428
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-0.036	-			
• Other Adjustments.	-	-	-2.428	-	-2.428

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

FY 2012: Decrease of \$0.036 million due to a transfer of funds to Small Business Innovative Research.

PE 1160474BB: *SOF Communications Equipment and Electronics*  
 Syste...

United States Special Operations Command

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

**APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY**  
0400: *Research, Development, Test & Evaluation, Defense-Wide*  
BA 7: *Operational Systems Development*

**R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE**  
PE 1160474BB: *SOF Communications Equipment and Electronics Systems*

FY2013: None.

FY2014: Decrease of \$2.428 million is due to beginning in FY2014, this Program Element has been consolidated into SOCOM Program Element 1160431BB.

Schedule: None.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160474BB: <i>SOF Communications Equipment and Electronics Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S700: <i>SOF Communications Equipment and Electronics Sys</i>
---	---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S700: <i>SOF Communications Equipment and Electronics Sys</i>	116.252	1.356	2.225	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	119.833
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project provides for communication systems to meet emergent requirements to support Special Operations Forces (SOF). The SOF mission mandates that SOF systems remain technologically superior to any threat to provide a maximum degree of survivability. SOF units require communications equipment that improves their warfighting capability without degrading their mobility. Therefore, SOF Communications Advanced Development is a continuing effort to develop smaller, lighter, more efficient and more robust SOF Command, Control, Communications, and Computer (C4) capabilities.

United States Special Operations Command (USSOCOM) has developed an overall strategy to ensure that C4 systems continue to provide SOF with the required capabilities throughout the 21st century. USSOCOM's C4 systems comprise an integrated network of systems providing positive command and control and the timely exchange of information to all organizational echelons. The C4I systems that support this new architecture employ the latest standards and technology by transitioning from separate systems to full integration within the Global Information Grid (GIG). The GIG is a multitude of existing and projected national assets that allows SOF elements to operate with any force combination in multiple environments.

- SOF Deployable Node (SDN) is a family of satellite communications systems that includes the following variants: heavy, medium, and light. This program consists of a family of deployable, super high frequency, multi-band, satellite communications (SATCOM) systems capable of supporting high-capacity, voice, data, and video services at all levels of classification.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> SDN	1.356	2.225	0.000
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Continued Worldwide Global Satellite certification testing of new SDN systems. Began evaluation and integration of new basebands into the SDN family. Continued testing and evaluation of new and modified SDN systems and components, such as SATCOM on-the-move (SOTM) and technologies to extend SIE services through SDN systems. Tested and evaluated 1.2-meter inflatable antennas, and completed testing of a new Tactical Beyond Line of Sight technology.			
<b>FY 2013 Plans:</b>			

PE 1160474BB: *SOF Communications Equipment and Electronics*  
Syste...

United States Special Operations Command

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Page 3 of 7

R-1 Line #263

<b>203</b>
------------

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160474BB: <i>SOF Communications Equipment and Electronics Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S700: <i>SOF Communications Equipment and Electronics Sys</i>
---	---	---

<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>
Continue to develop, test, and evaluate next generation light manpack systems and multi-purpose baseband, and the next generation medium terminal. Also, extend current SOF assured communications services to the tactical operator leveraging hand-held 3G/4G technology.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	1.356	2.225	0.000

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

Line Item	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
• PROC3: COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT AND ELECTRONICS	171.602	99.989	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	271.440

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

- SDN is a fielded program with ETI into all variants: heavy, medium, and light variants. Commercial and government agency sources will be leveraged for required certifications, functional and operational test, and acceptance support.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A



**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-4, RDT&E Schedule Profile:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160474BB: <i>SOF Communications Equipment and Electronics Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S700: <i>SOF Communications Equipment and Electronics Sys</i>
---	---	---

FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018			
1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4

<b>SOF Deployable Node</b>	
Evolutionary Technology Insertions	

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4A, RDT&amp;E Schedule Details:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160474BB: <i>SOF Communications Equipment and Electronics Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S700: <i>SOF Communications Equipment and Electronics Sys</i>

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b>SOF Deployable Node</b>				
Evolutionary Technology Insertions	1	2012	4	2013

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160476BB: <i>SOF Tactical Radio Systems</i>
---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	58.556	0.000	3.036	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	61.592
S725: <i>SOF Tactical Radio Systems</i>	58.556	0.000	3.036	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	61.592

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**Note**

Beginning in FY 2014, this Program Element (PE) 1160476BB, SOF Tactical Radio Systems has been consolidated into SOCOM PE 1160431BB, Warrior Systems.

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This program element is for development of all Special Operations Forces (SOF) tactical radio programs. The SOF mission mandates that SOF systems remain technologically superior to any threat to provide a maximum degree of survivability. SOF units require radio communication equipment that improves their warfighting capability without degrading their mobility. United States Special Operations Command (USSOCOM) has developed an overall strategy to ensure that Tactical Radio Systems continue to provide SOF with the required capabilities throughout the 21st century. SOF Tactical Radios provide the critical Command, Control, and Communication (C3) link between SOF Commanders and SOF Teams involved in overseas contingency operations (OCO) and training exercises. They also provide interoperability with all Services, various agencies of the U.S. Government, Air Traffic Control, commercial agencies, and allied/coalition forces. Tactical Radios rapidly and seamlessly establish and maintain mobile and fixed Command and Control (C2) communications between infiltrated/operational elements and higher echelon headquarters, allowing SOF to operate with any force combination in multiple environments.

<b>B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014 Base</b>	<b>FY 2014 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2014 Total</b>
Previous President's Budget	0.000	3.036	3.089	-	3.089
Current President's Budget	0.000	3.036	0.000	-	0.000
Total Adjustments	0.000	0.000	-3.089	-	-3.089
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-	-			
• Other adjustments.	-	-	-3.089	-	-3.089

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

**APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY**  
0400: *Research, Development, Test & Evaluation, Defense-Wide*  
BA 7: *Operational Systems Development*

**R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE**  
PE 1160476BB: *SOF Tactical Radio Systems*

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

FY 2012: None.

FY 2013: None.

FY 2014: Decrease of \$3.089 million due to beginning in FY2014, this Program Element (PE) 1160476BB has been consolidated into SOCOM PE 1160431BB.

Schedule: None.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160476BB: <i>SOF Tactical Radio Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S725: <i>SOF Tactical Radio Systems</i>
---	---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S725: <i>SOF Tactical Radio Systems</i>	58.556	0.000	3.036	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	61.592
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

1. This project is for development of all SOF tactical radio programs. The SOF mission mandates that SOF systems remain technologically superior to any threat to provide a maximum degree of survivability. SOF units require radio communication equipment that improves their war-fighting capability without degrading their mobility. USSOCOM has developed an overall strategy to ensure that Tactical Radio Systems continue to provide SOF with the required capabilities throughout the 21st century. Tactical Radios provide the critical C3 link between SOF Commanders and SOF Teams involved in overseas contingency operations (OCO) and training exercises. They also provide interoperability with all Services, various agencies of the U.S. Government, Air Traffic Control, commercial agencies, and allied foreign forces. Tactical Radios rapidly and seamlessly establish and maintain mobile and fixed C2 communications between infiltrated/operational elements and higher echelon headquarters, allowing SOF to operate with any force combination in multiple environments.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> SOF Tactical Communications (STC)	0.000	3.036	0.000
<b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Develop and test DoD on-orbit capacity in order to enhance C2 capabilities. The STC program incorporates the Special Mission Radio System, Multi-Band Inter/Intra Team Radio, and the Multi-Band, Multi-Mission Radio.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	0.000	3.036	0.000

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC1: <i>Tactical Radio Systems</i>	121.003	75.132	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	196.135

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

N/A

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160476BB: <i>SOF Tactical Radio Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S725: <i>SOF Tactical Radio Systems</i>

<b>E. Performance Metrics</b> N/A
--------------------------------------



**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-4, RDT&E Schedule Profile:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160476BB: <i>SOF Tactical Radio Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S725: <i>SOF Tactical Radio Systems</i>
---	---	---

FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018			
1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4

<b>SOF Tactical Radios</b>	
SOF Tactical Communications (STC) Radio Development	

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4A, RDT&amp;E Schedule Details:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160476BB: <i>SOF Tactical Radio Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S725: <i>SOF Tactical Radio Systems</i>

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b><i>SOF Tactical Radios</i></b>				
SOF Tactical Communications (STC) Radio Development	2	2013	4	2014

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160477BB: <i>SOF Weapons Systems</i>
---	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	8.132	3.002	1.511	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	12.645
S375: <i>SOF Weapons Systems</i>	8.132	3.002	1.511	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	12.645

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**Note**

Beginning in FY 2014, this Program Element (PE) 1160477BB, SOF Weapons Systems has been consolidated into SOCOM PE 1160431BB, Warrior Systems.

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This program element provides for development, testing, and integration of specialized weapon systems and weapon accessories to meet the unique requirements of Special Operations Forces (SOF). This specialized equipment will permit small, highly trained forces to conduct required operations across the entire spectrum of conflict. These operations are generally conducted in harsh environments, for unspecified periods and in locations requiring small unit autonomy. SOF must infiltrate by land, sea, and air to conduct unconventional warfare, direct action, or deep reconnaissance operations in denied areas against insurgent units, terrorists, or highly sophisticated threat forces. The requirement to operate in denied areas controlled by a sophisticated threat mandates that SOF systems remain technologically superior to threat forces to ensure mission success.

**B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)**

	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>
Previous President's Budget	2.610	1.511	0.000	-	0.000
Current President's Budget	3.002	1.511	0.000	-	0.000
Total Adjustments	0.392	0.000	0.000	-	0.000
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	0.459	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-0.067	-			

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

FY 2012: Net Increase of \$0.392 million is due to reprogramming for higher command priorities (-\$0.210 million); reprogramming to the Family of Sniper Weapons Systems (FSWS) Program for development and user assessment of the Precision Sniper Rifle (PSR) (\$0.457 million); reprogramming to Weapons

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b>
0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	PE 1160477BB: <i>SOF Weapons Systems</i>

Accessories for development of the Visual Augmentation Sight Optics - Optimizer (\$0.212 million); and a transfer of funds to Small Business Innovative Research (\$-0.067 million).

FY 2013: None.

FY 2014: No change.

Schedule: None.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160477BB: <i>SOF Weapons Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S375: <i>SOF Weapons Systems</i>
---	--	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S375: <i>SOF Weapons Systems</i>	8.132	3.002	1.511	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	12.645
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project provides for development and testing of specialized, lightweight individual, assault, crew-served weapons, and fire control/surveillance devices to meet the unique requirements of Special Operations forces (SOF). SOF often deploys as small, independent, quick reaction, foot-mobile teams independent of primary logistics support. Existing weapons and combat equipment are frequently unsuited to these conditions. Sub-projects include:

Family of Sniper Weapon Systems (FSWS). This program includes next generation system development and pre-planned product improvements (P3I) to current sniper systems. Next-generation systems include two variants: a (PSR) as a life cycle replacement of the current .300 Winchester Magnum rifle (MK13) that is intended to provide SOF with a highly accurate weapon system capable of engaging targets at ranges equal to or better than the MK13, and an anti-materiel rifle that will pursue heavy sniper system technology to provide SOF with precision engagement capabilities on materiel targets.

Weapons Accessories (WPNAC). This program effort enhances all SOF weapons, both individual and crew served, by leveraging the latest technological advances in optional accessories (up to 30 different functions/capabilities) such as day scopes, clip-on night scopes, active aiming laser module, visible lights, grenade launchers, suppressors, hand grips, and close quarters battle sights. Miniature Day-Night Sight (MDNS) for Crew-served Weapons enhances all SOF weapons, by leveraging existing image intensification and thermal technology to improve combat effectiveness for all crew served weapon systems. Development efforts include test and evaluation of the Advanced Target Pointer Illuminator Aiming Laser (ATPIAL) hardening to withstand the live-fire shock profiles for the Combat Assault Rifle (CAR), Visual Augmentation Systems (VAS), and Family of Muzzle Breaks and Suppressors (FMBS). Leveraging extensive modeling and simulation efforts executed by National Labs, competitively award RDT&E contracts to select vendors to develop suppressors and flashhiders for select SOF weapon systems. These accessories greatly improve the combat effectiveness of the weapon systems and the survivability of the SOF operator.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> FSWS	0.457	0.000	0.000
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Purchased PSR test articles, labor support and ammunition to conduct developmental and safety testing and user assessments.			
<b>Title:</b> WPNAC	2.545	1.511	0.000
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b>			

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160477BB: <i>SOF Weapons Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S375: <i>SOF Weapons Systems</i>
---	--	--

<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Conducted market research, purchase labor support for down select, test articles, operational and developmental testing and field user assessment that supports the VAS and FMBS programs.			
<b><i>FY 2013 Plans:</i></b> Continue development of VAS and FMBS programs. Conduct market research, continue down select support, test articles, operational and developmental testing, and user assessment that supports the VAS and FMBS programs.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	3.002	1.511	0.000

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<b>Line Item</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014 Base</b>	<b>FY 2014 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2014 Total</b>	<b>FY 2015</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018</b>	<b>Cost To Complete</b>	<b>Total Cost</b>
• PROC: <i>SMALL ARMS AND WEAPONS</i>	24.747	27.108	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	51.855

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

- FSWS. Develops, tests, and evaluates highly accurate, long-range weapon systems to enable the SOF operator to engage the enemy and materiel targets utilizing pre-planned product improvement and incremental development based on technological advances.
- WPNAC. Develops, tests, and evaluates accessories to optimize the effectiveness of all SOF weapons in order to increase their operational effectiveness through improved target recognition, acquisition and hit capability during day and night from close quarters to maximum effective range of each weapon. Develops VAS for SOF weapons systems. Devices will provide the SOF operator with the ability to engage enemy combatants in all lighting conditions utilizing SOF weapons systems. Develops next generation suppressors for SOF rifle/carbine and light machine gun weapons systems to enhance SOF operational security during engagement with enemy combatants.

**E. Performance Metrics**

F. Major Performers

Activity/Location	Description	Project
Naval System Warfare Center-Crane/Crane, Indiana	System Engineering, developmental and operational testing	Various

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-3, RDT&E Project Cost Analysis: PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command** **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160477BB: <i>SOF Weapons Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S375: <i>SOF Weapons Systems</i>
---	--	--

<b>Product Development (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Family of Muzzle Brakes and Suppressors (FMBS)	C/FFP	NSWC-Crane:Crane, IN	0.703	1.050	Jul 2012	0.818	Mar 2013	-		-		-	Continuing	Continuing	Continuing
PSR	C/FFP	NSWC-Crane:Crane, IN	0.141	0.118	Nov 2012	-		0.000		-		0.000	Continuing	Continuing	Continuing
Prior Years - Completed Efforts	C/FFP	NSWC-Crane:Crane, IN	0.562	-		-		-		-		-	Continuing	Continuing	Continuing
Weapons Accessories Visual Augmentation Systems (WPNAC VAS)	C/FFP	NSWC-Crane:Crane, IN	1.860	-		-		-		-		-	Continuing	Continuing	Continuing
<b>Subtotal</b>			3.266	1.168		0.818		0.000		0.000		0.000			

<b>Support (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
FMBS	C/FFP	NSWC-Crane:Crane, IN	0.108	0.208	Dec 2011	0.493	Dec 2012	-		-		-	Continuing	Continuing	Continuing
PSR	C/FFP	NSWC-Crane:Crane, IN	-	0.247	May 2012	-		-		-		-	Continuing	Continuing	Continuing
Prior Years - Completed Efforts	C/FFP	NSWC-Crane:Crane, IN	0.065	-		-		-		-		-	Continuing	Continuing	Continuing
<b>Subtotal</b>			0.173	0.455		0.493		0.000		0.000		0.000			

<b>Test and Evaluation (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
FMBS	C/FFP	NSWC-Crane:Crane, IN	0.100	-		0.200	Dec 2012	-		-		-	Continuing	Continuing	Continuing
Weapons Accessories Visual Augmentation Systems	C/FFP	NSWC-Crane:Crane, IN	2.939	1.287	Jun 2012	-		-		-		-	Continuing	Continuing	Continuing



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4, RDT&amp;E Schedule Profile:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160477BB: <i>SOF Weapons Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S375: <i>SOF Weapons Systems</i>

	FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4

<b><i>Weapons Accessories -Visual Augmentation Systems Development</i></b>																												
Develop/release solicitation	■																											
Source Selection		■																										
Contract Award			■																									
Receive Prototype Systems				■																								
Developmental Testing/User Assessment of Prototypes					■	■	■	■																				
Prototype Down-Select Decision						■																						
Delivery of Low Rate Initial Production LRIP Systems												■																
<b><i>Family of Muzzle Break Suppressors Development</i></b>																												
Lightweight Machine Gun (LMG) Suppressor Solicitation	■	■																										
LMG Research and Development Contract Award				■																								
LMG Modeling					■																							
LMG Conduct Initial Prototyping						■																						
LMG MS B Decision												■																
LMG Conduct Follow-on Prototyping													■	■	■													
LMG - MS C LRIP Decision															■													
Award LMG Suppressor Contract																												
<b><i>Precision Sniper Rifle Development</i></b>																												
Contract Award			■																									
Receive Test Units							■																					



**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-4A, RDT&E Schedule Details:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160477BB: <i>SOF Weapons Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S375: <i>SOF Weapons Systems</i>
---	--	--

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b><i>Weapons Accessories -Visual Augmentation Systems Development</i></b>				
Develop/release solicitation	1	2012	1	2012
Source Selection	2	2012	2	2012
Contract Award	3	2012	3	2012
Receive Prototype Systems	4	2012	4	2012
Developmental Testing/User Assessment of Prototypes	2	2013	4	2013
Prototype Down-Select Decision	2	2013	2	2013
Delivery of Low Rate Initial Production LRIP Systems	4	2013	4	2013
<b><i>Family of Muzzle Break Suppressors Development</i></b>				
Lightweight Machine Gun (LMG) Suppressor Solicitation	1	2012	2	2012
LMG Research and Development Contract Award	4	2012	4	2012
LMG Modeling	1	2013	1	2013
LMG Conduct Initial Prototyping	2	2013	2	2013
LMG MS B Decision	4	2013	4	2013
LMG Conduct Follow-on Prototyping	4	2013	2	2014
LMG - MS C LRIP Decision	3	2014	3	2014
Award LMG Suppressor Contract	4	2014	4	2014
<b><i>Precision Sniper Rifle Development</i></b>				
Contract Award	3	2012	3	2012
Receive Test Units	1	2013	1	2013
Phase I Technical Testing	1	2013	2	2013
User Assessment of Test Units	2	2013	2	2013

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-4A, RDT&E Schedule Details:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160477BB: <i>SOF Weapons Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S375: <i>SOF Weapons Systems</i>
---	--	--

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
Phase II Technical Testing	2	2013	2	2013
Safety Certification Release	3	2013	3	2013
Production Contract Award	2	2013	2	2013

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160478BB: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>
---	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	4.521	2.647	4.263	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	11.431
S385: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>	4.521	1.776	3.383	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	9.680
S385A: <i>Theater Body Armor and Associated Equipment</i>	0.000	0.871	0.880	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.751

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**Note**

Beginning in FY 2014, this PE 1160478BB "Soldier Protection and Survival Systems" has been consolidated in SOCOM PE 1160431BB "Warrior Systems." The National Defense Authorization Act of 2010 directed a separate project (S385A) be created for ballistic protection efforts within the existing program element.

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This program element provides for development, testing, and integration of specialized equipment to meet the unique soldier protection and survival requirements of Special Operations Forces (SOF). Specialized equipment will improve survivability and mobility of SOF while conducting varied missions. These missions are generally conducted in harsh environments, for unspecified periods, and in locations requiring small unit autonomy.

<b>B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014 Base</b>	<b>FY 2014 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2014 Total</b>
Previous President's Budget	2.971	4.263	3.890	-	3.890
Current President's Budget	2.647	4.263	0.000	-	0.000
Total Adjustments	-0.324	0.000	-3.890	-	-3.890
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-0.247	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-0.077	-			
• Other Adjustments	-	-	-3.890	-	-3.890

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2, RDT&amp;E Budget Item Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command	<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
---	-------------------------

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160478BB: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>
---	--

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

FY 2012: Decrease of ( -\$0.077) million is due to a funds transfer to Small Business Innovative Research and -(\$0.247) million was reprogrammed for higher command priorities.

FY 2013: None.

FY 2014: Decrease of of -\$3.890 million has been consolidated in SOCOM PE 1160431BB "Warrior Systems."

Schedule: None.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160478BB: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S385: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>
---	--	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S385: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>	4.521	1.776	3.383	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	9.680
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

- This project provides specialized equipment to meet the unique soldier protection and survival requirements of Special Operations Forces (SOF) to include: Army Rangers; Army Special Forces; Navy Sea, Air, Land (SEAL) teams; Navy Special Boat Units; Air Force Special Tactics Operators; and Marine Forces Special Operations Command. Specialized equipment improves survivability protection from the environment and load bearing equipment to improve the mobility of SOF while conducting varied missions. These missions are generally conducted in harsh environments, for unspecified periods and in locations requiring small unit autonomy.
  
- SOF Personal Equipment Advanced Requirements (SPEAR) program provides for the research, development, testing and evaluation of a variety of individual and survival equipment to include: ballistic and environmental protective systems, combat uniforms, load carriage systems, communications headsets, and visual augmentation system (VAS) mounts. NOTE: In compliance with the National Defense Authorization Act of 2010, resources to support ballistic protection efforts were moved from SPEAR to a separate project (S385A) beginning in FY 2012.
  
- Tactical Combat Casualty Care (TCCC) provides medical devices, ancillary equipment and Casualty Evacuation (CASEVAC) sets for SOF. The CASEVAC program procures a suite of Food and Drug Administration approved medical items including, but not limited, to intraosseous infusion devices, patient monitoring and assessment devices, emergency airway kits, as well as devices that provide SOF the capability to support extraction, extrication, mobility, transportation, and sustainment of casualties in forward areas. This program fields tactical medical and CASEVAC capabilities with the intention to transition capabilities developed under the National Mission Force Tactical Medical Programs. This capability provides significant ability to lessen battlefield losses by providing timely, critical lifesaving and evacuation capabilities to the forward-deployed SOF operators.
  
- Radio Counter-Improvised Explosive Device (RC-IED) program provides SOF with the ability to counter current and future radio controlled improvised explosive devices threats used by terrorist networks. NOTE: The RC-IED efforts were conducted in the program element 1160408BB. The resources for these efforts were split beginning in FY 2013 to support the SOF theater force requirements.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

<b>Title:</b> SPEAR	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b>	1.776	2.350	0.000

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160478BB: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S385: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>
---	--	--

<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>
<p>Continued Flame/Blast characterization testing of environmental protection clothing systems [was delayed due to lack of performance of current material solutions, maturity of technology and to leverage dollars spent from other Services]. Continued increased thermal protective capabilities of the protective combat uniform and validation of pre-planned product improvements (P3I). Completed characterization effects of temperature on high loft textiles. Continued development of lightweight/high performance materials for personal and load carriage equipment. Initiated testing of waterproof breathable materials. Conducted investigating perceptual encapsulation and load effects on survivability and marksmanship. Continued Radio Frequency, acoustics testing of Modular Integrated Communications Helmet individual communications headsets to enhance operator lethality and survivability. Initiated testing and validation of test methodologies for safety belts and lanyards used to protect the operator during mobility operations. Continued signature management testing in order to reduce operators' visual signature on the battlefield.</p> <p><b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Provide continuation of profile refinement to support signature management, reactive fiber testing and material research for uniforms. Develops a solicitation for an advanced maritime communications system. Develop and test safety belt, lanyard efforts. In addition, test of nano-coatings for water repellency for individual equipment. Continue on-going prototype testing and research on load effects for survivability and marksmanship.</p>			
<p><b>Title:</b> RC-IED</p> <p><b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Provide for National Assessment Group test support to the RC-IED program. Support system engineering, test and evaluation, test article acquisition, and market research of the RC-IED programs. Maintain range effectiveness and currency, ensuring the ability to accurately test against current and emerging threat systems.</p>	0.000	1.033	0.000
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	1.776	3.383	0.000

<b>C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)</b>											
<b>Line Item</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>	<b>FY 2015</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018</b>	<b>Cost To</b>	<b>Total Cost</b>
			<b>Base</b>	<b>OCO</b>	<b>Total</b>					<b>Complete</b>	
• 0607SPSS: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>	35.262	15.153	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	50.415
<b>Remarks</b>											
<b>D. Acquisition Strategy</b>											
• SPEAR primarily takes advantage of modified commercial off- the- shelf (COTS) or non-developmental items (NDI) through open competition. The majority of SPEAR purchases are made with O&M.											

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160478BB: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S385: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TCCCE CASEVAC takes advantage of COTS equipment and/or NDI. A Fixed Firm Price Indefinite Delivery/Indefinite Quantity contract was awarded in the 4th quarter of FY 2011.</li><li>• RC-IED - Resources support the completion of the FY 2011 initiated development and overall effectiveness and operational suitability testing of the SOF-Unique Next Generation Electronic Countermeasure (ECM) / Ground-Based, Counter Radio-Controlled Improvised Explosive Device Warfare (CREW) system.</li></ul>		
<b>E. Performance Metrics</b> N/A		

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-3, RDT&E Project Cost Analysis: PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command** **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160478BB: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S385: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>
---	--	--

<b>Product Development (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
SPEAR MICH Land/ Maritime Communication System	Various	PM-SSES:Natick, MA	0.350	0.302	Mar 2012	0.109	Mar 2013	-		-		-	0.000	0.761	
Protective Combat Uniform (PCU)	Various	PM-SSES:Natick, MA	0.361	0.426	Feb 2012	0.500	Feb 2013	-		-		-	0.000	1.287	
Load Carriage System (LCS) and Backpacks	Various	PM-SSES:Natick, MA	0.050	-		0.200	Mar 2013	-		-		-	0.000	0.250	
Modular Glove System (MGS)	Various	PM-SSES:Natick, MA	0.000	-		0.100	Mar 2013	-		-		-	0.000	0.100	
<b>Subtotal</b>			0.761	0.728		0.909		0.000		0.000		0.000	0.000	2.398	

<b>Test and Evaluation (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Environmental Clothing Testing/P3I	Various	PM-SSES:Natick, MA	0.387	0.373	Feb 2012	0.150	Feb 2013	-		-		-	0.000	0.910	
Signature Management Profile Characterization	Various	PM-SSES:Natick, MA	0.300	0.249	Mar 2012	0.391	Mar 2013	-		-		-	0.000	0.940	
LCS/BAV/Backpack Material and Prototype Testing	Various	PM-SSES:Natick, MA	0.187	0.160	Feb 2012	0.100	Mar 2013	-		-		-	0.000	0.447	
MGS Testing	Various	PM-SSES:Natick, MA	0.000	-		0.100	Mar 2013	-		-		-	0.000	0.100	
Maritime Comms Testing	Various	PM-SSES:Natick, MA	0.310	0.266	Jan 2012	0.700	Jan 2013	-		-		-	0.000	1.276	
National Assessment Group RC-IED Test Support	Various	National Assesment Group:Kirkland AFB, NM and Fort Bragg, NC	0.000	-		1.033	Mar 2013	-		-		-	0.000	1.033	
Prior Year Funding	MIPR	PM-SSES:Natick, MA	2.576	-		0.000		-		-		-	0.000	2.576	



**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-4, RDT&E Schedule Profile:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160478BB: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S385: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>
---	--	--

	FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
<b><i>SPEAR Protective Combat Uniform (PCU)</i></b>																												
Reactive Fiber Testing																												
PCU P3I																												
Signature Management Profile Characterization																												
Materials Research																												
Modular Glove System																												
Market Research, Lightweight Power for Active Heating																												
<b><i>SPEAR MICH Comms</i></b>																												
Market Research/Interoperability Assessment																												
Maritime Comms Develop																												
<b><i>SPEAR LCS, Body Armor Vest (BAV and Backpacks)</i></b>																												
LCS/BAV/Backpack Material and Prototyping Testing																												
Safety Belt and Lanyard Test Methods																												
Testing Water Repellant Nanocoatings																												
Load Effects on Survivability																												
<b><i>RC-IED</i></b>																												
NAG RC-IED Test Support																												

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4A, RDT&amp;E Schedule Details:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160478BB: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S385: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b><i>SPEAR Protective Combat Uniform (PCU)</i></b>				
Reactive Fiber Testing	1	2012	4	2013
PCU P3I	1	2012	4	2017
Signature Management Profile Characterization	1	2012	4	2017
Materials Research	1	2012	4	2012
Modular Glove System	2	2013	4	2017
Market Research, Lightweight Power for Active Heating	1	2012	4	2012
<b><i>SPEAR MICH Comms</i></b>				
Market Research/Interoperability Assessment	1	2012	4	2017
Maritime Comms Develop	2	2012	4	2013
<b><i>SPEAR LCS, Body Armor Vest (BAV and Backpacks)</i></b>				
LCS/BAV/Backpack Material and Prototyping Testing	2	2012	4	2017
Safety Belt and Lanyard Test Methods	2	2012	4	2012
Testing Water Repellant Nanocoatings	2	2012	4	2013
Load Effects on Survivability	2	2012	4	2013
<b><i>RC-IED</i></b>				
NAG RC-IED Test Support	2	2013	4	2018

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160478BB: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S385A: <i>Theater Body Armor and Associated Equipment</i>
---	--	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S385A: <i>Theater Body Armor and Associated Equipment</i>	0.000	0.871	0.880	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.751
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project provides specialized equipment to meet the unique soldier protection and survival requirements of SOF, to include: Army Rangers; Army Special Forces; Navy Sea, Air, Land (SEAL) teams; Navy Special Boat Units; Air Force Special Tactics Operators; and Marine Forces Special Operations Command. Specialized ballistic equipment improves survivability and load bearing equipment impacting the mobility of SOF while conducting varied missions. These missions are generally conducted in harsh environments, for unspecified periods and in locations requiring small unit autonomy.

This budget line enhances the SPEAR program by supporting body armor plates, soft armor, helmets, and eye protection. It also provides for the research, development, and testing of a variety of body armor and personal protective equipment. Creation of a separate project for ballistic protection efforts was directed in the National Defense Authorization Act of 2010.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> SOF Personal Equipment Advanced Requirements (SPEAR)	0.871	0.880	0.000
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Conducted high elevation ammunition testing and threat validation to assess effectiveness of fielded armor systems. Continued research on advanced NDI of body armor systems and material/density exploitation in support of a next generation armor plate and helmet. Conducted material testing and prototype evaluation of advanced body armor designs; baseline testing and development of specifications for a next generation helmet. Conducted market survey and evaluation of transparent ballistic lens products in preparation for development of a future Special Operations Eye Protection capability. Conducted helmet behind armor effects ballistic testing to assess performance of a fielded helmet system. Performed laboratory testing of helmet sensor technology with a fielded helmet.			
<b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Continue foreign ammunition testing and threat validation to assess armor effectiveness. Continue the helmet design and blast studies. Conduct body armor material research and testing along with the soldier load analysis and on behind armor effects. Conduct evaluation of transparent armor products which include ballistic and optical testing of transition lenses. Initiate work on			

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command	<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
--	-------------------------

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160478BB: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S385A: <i>Theater Body Armor and Associated Equipment</i>
---	--	---

<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
anti-fogging technologies and continues development of low visibility eyewear to support future Special Operations Eye Protection capabilities.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	0.871	0.880	0.000

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

N/A

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

SPEAR ballistic protection equipment takes advantage of modified commercial-off-the-shelf or non-developmental items acquired through full and open competition. Currently these SPEAR purchases are made with O&M. As USSOCOM requirements are different from those of the Services, items leveraged from industry are often on the cutting edge of technology and require substantial testing in the SOF environments. Some SPEAR ballistic systems have transitioned to the U.S. Army, other services and other government agencies.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-3, RDT&E Project Cost Analysis:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160478BB: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S385A: <i>Theater Body Armor and Associated Equipment</i>
---	--	---

<b>Product Development (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Body Armor	Various	PM-SSES:Natick, MA	-	-		0.300	Feb 2013	-		-		-	0.000	0.300	
Laser Eye Protection	Various	PM-SSES:Natick, MA	0.000	-		0.050	May 2013	-		-		-	0.000	0.050	
<b>Subtotal</b>			0.000	0.000		0.350		0.000		0.000		0.000	0.000	0.350	

<b>Test and Evaluation (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Body Armor Testing	Various	PM-SSES:Natick, MA	0.000	0.568	Mar 2012	0.380	Mar 2013	-		-		-	0.000	0.948	
Lightweight Helmet Testing	Various	PM-SSES:Natick, MA	0.000	0.239	Mar 2012	0.100	Mar 2013	-		-		-	0.000	0.339	
Transparent Armor Testing	Various	PM-SSES:Natick, MA	0.000	0.064	Jan 2012	0.050	Jan 2013	-		-		-	0.000	0.114	
<b>Subtotal</b>			0.000	0.871		0.530		0.000		0.000		0.000	0.000	1.401	

	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO	FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
<b>Project Cost Totals</b>	0.000	0.871	0.880	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.751	

**Remarks**

N/A.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4, RDT&amp;E Schedule Profile:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160478BB: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S385A: <i>Theater Body Armor and Associated Equipment</i>

	FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
<b>Body Armor (BA)</b>																												
Market Survey (Pre-Solicitation)																												
Verification Testing (Pre-Validation)																												
Soldier Load Analysis Research and Perceptual Encapsulation																												
BA Materials/Testing																												
<b>SPEAR Eye Protection</b>																												
Market Survey																												
Ballistic & Optical Development of Transition Lenses																												
Anti-Fogging Development																												
Low Visibility Eyewear																												
<b>SPEAR Ballistic/Life Support</b>																												
Threat Validation																												
Foreign Ammunition Exploitation Testing																												
Non-Destructive Inspection Development & Testing																												
Helmet Design Research																												
Next Generation Helmet																												
Next Generation Lightweight Materials																												
Behind Armor Effects																												
Slow Impact Research																												
Material Development/Analysis																												
Blast Research																												

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4A, RDT&amp;E Schedule Details:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160478BB: <i>Soldier Protection and Survival Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S385A: <i>Theater Body Armor and Associated Equipment</i>

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b>Body Armor (BA)</b>				
Market Survey (Pre-Solicitation)	3	2012	3	2013
Verification Testing (Pre-Validation)	1	2012	1	2012
Soldier Load Analysis Research and Perceptual Encapsulation	1	2012	4	2013
BA Materials/Testing	1	2012	4	2014
<b>SPEAR Eye Protection</b>				
Market Survey	1	2012	4	2012
Ballistic & Optical Development of Transition Lenses	1	2012	4	2013
Anti-Fogging Development	1	2013	4	2015
Low Visibility Eyewear	1	2012	4	2013
<b>SPEAR Ballistic/Life Support</b>				
Threat Validation	1	2012	4	2017
Foreign Ammunition Exploitation Testing	1	2013	4	2017
Non-Destructive Inspection Development & Testing	1	2012	4	2012
Helmet Design Research	1	2012	4	2013
Next Generation Helmet	1	2015	4	2016
Next Generation Lightweight Materials	1	2015	4	2017
Behind Armor Effects	1	2012	4	2014
Slow Impact Research	1	2012	4	2012
Material Development/Analysis	1	2015	4	2017
Blast Research	1	2012	4	2014

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160479BB: <i>SOF Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems</i>
---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	11.249	2.711	4.448	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00	18.408
S395: <i>SOF Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems</i>	11.249	2.711	4.448	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00	18.408

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**Note**

Beginning in FY 2014, this Program Element (PE) 1160479BB, SOF Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems has been consolidated into SOCOM PE 1160431BB, Warrior Systems.

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This program element provides for development, testing, and integration of specialized visual augmentation, laser and sensor systems equipment to meet the unique requirements of Special Operations Forces (SOF). Specialized equipment will permit small, highly trained forces to conduct required operations across the entire spectrum of conflict. These operations are generally conducted in harsh environments, for unspecified periods and in locations requiring small unit autonomy. SOF must infiltrate by land, sea, and air to conduct unconventional warfare, direct action, or deep reconnaissance operations in denied areas against insurgent units, terrorists, or highly sophisticated threat forces. The requirement to operate in denied areas controlled by a sophisticated threat mandates that SOF systems remain technologically superior to enemy threats to ensure mission success.

<b>B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014 Base</b>	<b>FY 2014 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2014 Total</b>
Previous President's Budget	3.000	4.448	0.000	-	0.000
Current President's Budget	2.711	4.448	0.000	-	0.000
Total Adjustments	-0.289	0.000	0.000	-	0.000
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-0.212	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-0.077	-			

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b>
0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	PE 1160479BB: <i>SOF Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems</i>

FY 2012: Net decrease of -\$0.289 million is due to reprogramming to higher command priorities (-\$0.212 million) and Small Business Innovation Research transfer (-\$0.077 million).

FY 2013: None.

FY 2014: None.

Schedule: None.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160479BB: <i>SOF Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S395: <i>SOF Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems</i>
---	---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S395: <i>SOF Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems</i>	11.249	2.711	4.448	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00	18.408
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project provides for development, testing and integration of specialized visual augmentation, laser and sensor system equipment to meet the unique requirements of Special Operations Forces(SOF). Specialized equipment will permit small, highly trained forces to conduct required operations within harsh environments, for unspecified periods and in locations requiring small unit autonomy. SOF must infiltrate by land, sea, and air to conduct unconventional warfare, direct action, or deep reconnaissance operations in denied areas against insurgent units, terrorist, or highly sophisticated threat mandates that SOF systems remain technologically superior to enemy threats to ensure mission success.

Visual Augmentation Systems (VAS). This program develops, buys prototypes, and supports fielding of operator-borne combat optics for SOF. These devices provide the SOF operator the ability to maneuver, conduct fire control operations, and perform surveillance and reconnaissance. Research and Development efforts will develop, test, and evaluate prototype systems of the next generation Fusion system.

These Visual Augmentation Systems will provide an all-weather, low-light capability for SOF personnel by employing a Block approach. This Block approach produces a family of VAS systems which will utilize a variety of different sensor technologies to satisfy the capabilities defined by individual Block requirement. Some examples of the types of sensor technologies that these systems may utilize include: Image Intensification, Thermal, Short Wave Infrared (SWIR) and/or multi-spectral. To date the Target Engagement Portfolio has utilized several Block system approaches that have been fielded by the VAS program. These VAS programs will be a developmental effort to produce and field the next generation systems for SOF personnel. Some of the capability shortfalls identified by the SOF community are the following: (1) ability to detect, classify, and engage targets out to 800 m without the use of an infra-red illuminator; (2) ability to determine wind speed at ranges out to 500 m or greater and (3) ability to observe bullet trace at ranges of 800 m or greater.

Visual Augmentation Systems Weapons Accessories (VASWA). This program effort enhances all SOF weapons, both individual and crew served, by leveraging the latest technological advances in optional accessories (up to 30 different functions / capabilities) such as combat optics, aiming laser modules, visible lights, and close quarters battle sights. Miniature Day-Night Sight (MDNS) for crew-served weapons enhances all SOF Weapons by leveraging existing image intensification and thermal technology to improve combat effectiveness for all crew-served weapon systems. Development efforts include test and evaluation of the Advanced Target Pointer Illuminator Aiming Laser (ATPIAL) hardening to withstand the live-fire shock profiles for the Combat Assault Rifle (CAR), VAS and clandestine pointer. Leveraging extensive modeling and simulation efforts executed by National Labs. Also, competitively award RDT&E contracts to select vendors in order to develop

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160479BB: <i>SOF Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S395: <i>SOF Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems</i>
---	---	---

clandestine operator-borne visual augmentation devices. These accessories greatly improve the combat effectiveness of the weapon systems and the survivability of the SOF operator.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> VAS	2.711	4.448	0.000
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Initiated the development of the next generation of operator-borne visual augmentation devices to improve situational awareness, sharing of data/images and target acquisition.			
<b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Continue the development of the next generation of operator-borne visual augmentation devices to improve situational awareness, sharing of data/images and target acquisition. The primary capability shortfalls addressed include the following under all lighting conditions: (1) Ability to detect, classify, and engage targets out to 800 m without the use of an infra-red illuminator; (2) Ability to determine wind speed at ranges out to 500 m or greater; and (3) Ability to observe bullet trace at ranges of 800 m or greater.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	2.711	4.448	0.000

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Base</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To</u> <u>Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC1: VISUAL AUGMENTATION, LASERS AND SENSOR SYSTEMS	16.142	34.028	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	50.062

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

VAS utilizes FY 2012 and FY 2013 RDT&E funds to develop prototypes for the SOF next generation operator-borne visual augmentation devices. These developmental efforts will leverage Science and Technology projects conducted to date and lead to the development of prototype systems for SOF to evaluate and an Indefinite Delivery Indefinite Quantity production contract in FY 2014 and FY 2015 to support SOF procurement of the production version of the next generation operator-borne visual augmentation devices.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-3, RDT&E Project Cost Analysis: PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command** **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160479BB: <i>SOF Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S395: <i>SOF Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems</i>
---	---	---

<b>Product Development (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
VAS	C/FFP	Joint Special Operations Program Office:Crane, IN	1.015	2.500	Apr 2012	3.453	Jun 2013	-		-		-	Continuing	Continuing	
Prior Year Funding	C/CPFF	PM Sensors and Lasers:Ft Belvoir, VA	7.844	-		-		-		-		-	Continuing	Continuing	
<b>Subtotal</b>			8.859	2.500		3.453		0.000		0.000		0.000			

<b>Test and Evaluation (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
VAS	C/CPFF	Joint Special Operations Program Office:Crane, IN	0.000	0.211	Apr 2012	0.995	Jan 2013	-		-		-	Continuing	Continuing	
Prior Year Funding	C/CPFF	HQ USSOCOM:Tampa, FL	2.390	-		-		-		-		-	Continuing	Continuing	
<b>Subtotal</b>			2.390	0.211		0.995		0.000		0.000		0.000			

	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO	FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
<b>Project Cost Totals</b>		11.249	2.711	4.448	0.000	0.000			

**Remarks**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4, RDT&amp;E Schedule Profile:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160479BB: <i>SOF Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S395: <i>SOF Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems</i>

FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018			
1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4

<b>Visual Augmentation System Binocular/ Monocular</b>	
Development of the Next Generation Operator-borne Combat Optics	████████████████████
Integration and Testing of the Next Generation Operator-borne Combat Optics	████████████████
Development of the Next Generation Visual Augmentation Device for Target Engagement Systems	████████████████████
Integration and Testing of the Next Generation Visual Augmentation Device for Target Engagement Systems	████████████████████

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4A, RDT&amp;E Schedule Details:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160479BB: <i>SOF Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S395: <i>SOF Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems</i>

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b>Visual Augmentation System Binocular/Monocular</b>				
Development of the Next Generation Operator-borne Combat Optics	1	2012	4	2013
Integration and Testing of the Next Generation Operator-borne Combat Optics	3	2013	2	2014
Development of the Next Generation Visual Augmentation Device for Target Engagement Systems	2	2013	2	2014
Integration and Testing of the Next Generation Visual Augmentation Device for Target Engagement Systems	2	2014	2	2015

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160480BB: <i>SOF Tactical Vehicles</i>
---	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	10.493	4.931	11.325	2.206	-	2.206	3.672	3.235	2.369	2.418	Continuing	Continuing
S910: <i>SOF Tactical Vehicles</i>	10.493	4.931	11.325	2.206	-	2.206	3.672	3.235	2.369	2.418	Continuing	Continuing

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This program element provides for the development and testing of a variety of incremental upgrades to Special Operations Vehicles and ancillary equipment. The current SOF tactical vehicles include: All Terrain Vehicles and Lightweight Tactical All Terrain Vehicles (Individual), Light Mobility Vehicles (Light), Ground Mobility Vehicles (Medium), Non-Standard Commercial Vehicles (Commercial) for use in tactical missions, and Mine Resistant Ambush Protected Vehicles (Heavy). The SOF mission mandates that SOF vehicles remain technologically superior, operate in multiple environments and be able to meet any threat to provide a maximum degree of survivability.

**B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)**

	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>
Previous President's Budget	3.522	11.325	8.110	-	8.110
Current President's Budget	4.931	11.325	2.206	-	2.206
Total Adjustments	1.409	0.000	-5.904	-	-5.904
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	1.500	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-0.091	-			
• Other Adjustments	-	-	-5.904	-	-5.904

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

FY 2012: Net increase of \$1.409 million is due to decrease of (-0.091) million transfer to Small Business Innovative Research and increase of \$1.500 million from reprogramming in support of Ground Mobility Vehicle 1.1 test.

FY 2013: No change.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

**APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY**  
0400: *Research, Development, Test & Evaluation, Defense-Wide*  
BA 7: *Operational Systems Development*

**R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE**  
PE 1160480BB: *SOF Tactical Vehicles*

FY2014: Net decrease of (-\$5.904) million is due to (-\$3.612) million reprogramming for higher command priorities and (-\$2.292) million to support higher Departmental priorities.

Schedule: None.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160480BB: <i>SOF Tactical Vehicles</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S910: <i>SOF Tactical Vehicles</i>
---	--	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S910: <i>SOF Tactical Vehicles</i>	10.493	4.931	11.325	2.206	-	2.206	3.672	3.235	2.369	2.418	Continuing	Continuing
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project develops, tests, and evaluates Special Operations vehicles and modifications. The Special Operations Forces (SOF) mission mandates that SOF vehicles remain technologically superior, operate in multiple environments and be able to meet any threat to provide a maximum degree of survivability. The current family of SOF tactical vehicles include: individual mobility vehicles, light mobility vehicles, medium mobility vehicles, non-standard commercial vehicles and heavy mobility vehicles.

- Family of Special Operations Vehicles (FSOV). This initiative provides for product improvements in the areas of suspension, power management, armor protection and unique vehicle design for all SOF tactical vehicle configurations. Designs must be standardized across all SOF Components that utilize a tactical vehicle. Improvements include, but are not limited to, new engineering change proposals (ECPs), field safety issues and theater endorsed requirements that make it essential to keep up with the increased weight and minimize the impact to mobility on the basic vehicle. FSOV develops, integrates and tests C4ISR systems in order to reduce space and power claim on vehicles and develop safety and engineering improvements that specifically address the enemy's changing tactics on the battlefield which typically focuses on survivability, force protection, or mobility. This program includes but is not limited to: Medium Mobility Vehicle Version 1.1 effort provides for a single projected multi-vendor award to acquire product samples for a medium vehicle variant capable of meeting specific requirements of internal aircraft transport on the C/MH47. The effort also provides for engineering costs related to performance, endurance, safety testing, integration and logistical analysis of product samples. The Mine Resistant Ambush Protected (MRAP) Vehicle Kits. This effort provides design, prototyping, testing and installation manual development of SOF peculiar integration kits for multiple models of Service-common MRAPs employed by SOF. Kits will enable SOF unique C4ISR installation and Common Remote Operator Weapons Station integration to Service-common MRAPs.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> Family of Special Operations Vehicle	4.931	11.325	2.206
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Continued development of ECPs that implement incremental upgrades and improve the design of the medium mobility vehicles, to include development, integration and testing of a Single Joint Platform C4ISR solution. Began prototyping and testing of version 1.1 of medium ground mobility vehicle.			
<b>FY 2013 Plans:</b>			

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160480BB: <i>SOF Tactical Vehicles</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S910: <i>SOF Tactical Vehicles</i>
---	--	--

<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Continue development of ECPs that implement incremental upgrades and improve the design of the medium mobility vehicles, efforts include development, prototyping and testing of version 1.1 of medium mobility vehicle and SOF-Peculiar Integration Kits for service variant MRAPs.  <b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Continues development of ECPs that implement incremental upgrades and improve the design of the medium mobility vehicles, efforts include completing development, prototyping and testing of version 1.1 of medium mobility vehicle and SOF-Peculiar Integration Kits for service variant MRAPs.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	4.931	11.325	2.206

<b>C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)</b>											
<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Base</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To</u> <u>Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC: <i>TACTICAL VEHICLES</i>	30.324	39.264	43.353		43.353	63.135	71.729	69.557	66.109	Continuing	Continuing

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**  
Vehicle improvements integrate emerging technology or commercial-off-the-shelf/non-developmental items. Materiel solutions will be procured via existing contracts or through a competitive procurement.

**E. Performance Metrics**  
N/A

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-3, RDT&E Project Cost Analysis: PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command** **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160480BB: <i>SOF Tactical Vehicles</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S910: <i>SOF Tactical Vehicles</i>
---	--	--

<b>Support (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Engineering Change Proposal Developmental Test Support	MIPR	Aberdeen Test Center:Aberdeen, MD	0.883	0.375	Feb 2012	0.300	Dec 2012	-		-		-	Continuing	Continuing	
C4I Engineering Change Proposal Developmental Test Support	MIPR	Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command:Charleston, SC	1.802	0.850	Feb 2013	1.350	Feb 2013	-		-		-	Continuing	Continuing	
Medium Mobility Vehicle Engineering Change Proposal Development	MIPR	Naval Air Systems Command:Patuxent River, MD	1.646	0.600	Mar 2012	0.900	Apr 2013	0.130	Dec 2014	-		0.130	Continuing	Continuing	
Medium Mobility Vehicle Engineering Change Proposal Development	WR	GSE Engineering:Houghton, MI	3.330	1.606	Jan 2013	1.269	Jan 2013	0.100	Mar 2014	-		0.100	Continuing	Continuing	
Mine Resistant Ambush Protective (MRAP) SOF Peculiar Integration Kit Development	MIPR	TBD:TBD	0.000	-		3.370	Jan 2013	-		-		-	0.000	3.370	
<b>Subtotal</b>			7.661	3.431		7.189		0.230		0.000		0.230			

<b>Test and Evaluation (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Ground Mobility Vehicle (GMV) 1.1 SOF Modification Integration and Test	C/FFP	TBD:TBD	2.832	1.500	Mar 2013	4.136	May 2013	1.976	Nov 2013	-		1.976	0.000	10.444	
<b>Subtotal</b>			2.832	1.500		4.136		1.976		0.000		1.976	0.000	10.444	

	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO	FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
<b>Project Cost Totals</b>	10.493	4.931	11.325	2.206	0.000	2.206			



**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-4, RDT&E Schedule Profile:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160480BB: <i>SOF Tactical Vehicles</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S910: <i>SOF Tactical Vehicles</i>
---	--	--

FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018			
1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4

<b>Engineering Change Proposal Developmental Test Support</b>	
Engineering Change Proposal Developmental Test Support	
<b>C4ISR Engineering Change Proposal Developmental Test Support</b>	
C4ISR Engineering Change Proposal Developmental Test Support	
<b>Medium Mobility Vehicle Engineering Change Proposal Development</b>	
Medium Mobility Vehicle Engineering Change Proposal Development	
<b>Ground Mobility Vehicle (GMV) 1.1 SOF Modification Integration and Test</b>	
Ground Mobility Vehicle (GMV) 1.1 SOF Modification Integration and Test	
<b>Mine Resistant Ambush Protective (MRAP) SOF Peculiar Integration Kit Development</b>	
Mine Resistant Ambush Protective (MRAP) SOF Peculiar Integration Kit Development	

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4A, RDT&amp;E Schedule Details:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160480BB: <i>SOF Tactical Vehicles</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S910: <i>SOF Tactical Vehicles</i>

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b><i>Engineering Change Proposal Developmental Test Support</i></b>				
Engineering Change Proposal Developmental Test Support	1	2012	4	2018
<b><i>C4ISR Engineering Change Proposal Developmental Test Support</i></b>				
C4ISR Engineering Change Proposal Developmental Test Support	1	2012	4	2018
<b><i>Medium Mobility Vehicle Engineering Change Proposal Development</i></b>				
Medium Mobility Vehicle Engineering Change Proposal Development	1	2012	4	2018
<b><i>Ground Mobility Vehicle (GMV) 1.1 SOF Modification Integration and Test</i></b>				
Ground Mobility Vehicle (GMV) 1.1 SOF Modification Integration and Test	2	2013	2	2014
<b><i>Mine Resistant Ambush Protective (MRAP) SOF Peculiar Integration Kit Development</i></b>				
Mine Resistant Ambush Protective (MRAP) SOF Peculiar Integration Kit Development	2	2013	4	2014

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160481BB: <i>SOF Munitions</i>
---	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	-	1.461	1.515	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.976
S800: <i>SO Munitions Advanced Development</i>	-	1.461	1.515	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.976

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**Note**

Beginning in FY 2014, this PE 1160481BB "SOF Munitions" has been consolidated in SOCOM PE 1160431BB "Warrior Systems."

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This program element provides for the advanced engineering operational system development and qualification efforts related to Special Operations Forces peculiar munitions and equipment. Funding supports development of Insensitive Munitions (IM) technology and evaluation, in accordance with statutory requirement set forth in U.S. Code, Title 10, Chapter 141, Section 2389 (December 2001). (Including bullet impact, fast cook off, fragment impact, slow cook off, sympathetic detonation, and shaped charge test.) Testing is in accordance with the United States Special Operations Command IM Strategic Plan. Funding also supports efforts to develop and improve Stand-Off Precision Guided Munitions (SOPGM); including the development and integration of improved warheads, seeker, guidance navigation and control systems operational flight software and missile delivery to meet SOF requirements.

**B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)**

	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>
Previous President's Budget	1.500	1.515	0.000	-	0.000
Current President's Budget	1.461	1.515	0.000	-	0.000
Total Adjustments	-0.039	0.000	0.000	-	0.000
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-0.039	-			

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

FY 2012: Decrease of -\$0.039 million is due to a transfer to the Small Business Innovative Research transfer.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b>
0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	PE 1160481BB: <i>SOF Munitions</i>

FY 2013: None.

FY 2014: None.

Schedule: None.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160481BB: <i>SOF Munitions</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S800: <i>SO Munitions Advanced Development</i>
---	--	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S800: <i>SO Munitions Advanced Development</i>	-	1.461	1.515	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.976
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project funds advanced engineering, operational system development and qualification efforts related to specialized munitions and equipment

Non-Standard Materiel (NSM). Provides for Insensitive Munitions (IM) technology development and evaluation that allows SOF munitions to pass testing which includes bullet impact, fragment impact, sympathetic detonation, fast cook off, slow cook off and shaped charge test. Testing is in accordance with the United States Special Operations IM Testing Plan.

Stand-Off Precision Guided Munitions (SOPGM) provides for the development and improvement of SOF-unique SOPGMs.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> NSM	1.461	1.515	0.000
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Conducted proof of principle and IM testing on various munitions. Continued testing to satisfy safety requirements in Military Standard 2105C (Department of Defense Test and Method Standard: Hazard Assessment Test for Non-Nuclear Munition, 26 Sep 2006).			
<b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Conduct proof of principle and IM testing on various munitions. Continue full scale testing to satisfy safety requirements in Military Standard 2105C (Department of Defense Test and Method Standard: Hazard Assessment Test for Non-Nuclear Munition, 26 Sep 2006).			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	1.461	1.515	0.000

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160481BB: <i>SOF Munitions</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S800: <i>SO Munitions Advanced Development</i>
---	--	--

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Base</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To</u> <u>Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC1: <i>ORDNANCE ACQUISITION</i>	32.381	36.981	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	69.362

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

NSM: Munitions and packaging redesign shall take place within government laboratories, as well as in industry, depending on the munitions. IM solutions shall be tested on a small scale for proof of principle.

SOPGM: Using an incremental approach to increase munitions performance, leverage Industry's Internal Research and Development (IRAD) innovative efforts and pre-competed contracts to improve warhead, seeker, guidance navigation and control system, and missile delivery packaging shall take place in industry, as well as government laboratories. Solutions will be tested at comparative demonstrations and/or flight test events.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A





**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4A, RDT&amp;E Schedule Details:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160481BB: <i>SOF Munitions</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S800: <i>SO Munitions Advanced Development</i>

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b><i>Non-Standard Materiel</i></b>				
Purchase Test Articles	2	2012	2	2015
<b><i>Evaluation of Insensitive Munitions (IM)</i></b>				
Evaluation of IM	2	2012	4	2015
<b><i>Testing of IM</i></b>				
Testing of IM	2	2012	4	2015
<b><i>SOPGM</i></b>				
Evaluate Lethality Upgrades	2	2014	2	2015

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160482BB: <i>SOF Rotary Wing Aviation</i>
---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	164.301	46.199	24.430	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	234.930
D615: <i>SOF Rotary Wing Aviation</i>	164.301	46.199	24.430	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	234.930

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**Note**

Beginning in FY 2014, SOF Rotary Wing Aviation, Program Element 1160482BB has been consolidated into SO Aviation Systems, SOCOM Program Element 1160403BB.

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This SOF Rotary Wing Aviation projects develops SOF-unique modifications and upgrades to SOF rotary wing aircraft that operate in increasingly hostile environments. Rotary wing aircraft supported by this project include: MH-60M, MH-47G, and A/MH-6M. These aircraft provide aviation support to Special Operations Forces (SOF) in worldwide contingency operations and low-intensity conflicts. They must be capable of rapid deployment; undetected penetration of hostile areas; and operating at extended ranges under adverse weather conditions to infiltrate, provide logistics for, reinforce, and extract SOF. The threat is characterized by an extensive and sophisticated ground based air defense system and an upgraded air-to-air capability targeted against helicopters.

**B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)**

	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>
Previous President's Budget	51.123	24.430	47.448	-	47.448
Current President's Budget	46.199	24.430	0.000	-	0.000
Total Adjustments	-4.924	0.000	-47.448	-	-47.448
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-3.604	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-1.320	-			
• Other adjustments	-	-	-47.448	-	-47.448

**Change Summary Explanation**

FY 2012: Net decrease of \$4.924 million is due to a reprogramming to program element 1160403BB SOF Aviation Systems Advanced Development to support Silent Knight Radar contract awards (-\$3.546), a reprogramming to program element 1160402BB SOF Advanced Technology Development to support the Coalition Network (-\$0.058 million) and a transfer of funds to Small Business Innovative Research (-\$1.320 million).

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

**APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY**  
0400: *Research, Development, Test & Evaluation, Defense-Wide*  
BA 7: *Operational Systems Development*

**R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE**  
PE 1160482BB: *SOF Rotary Wing Aviation*

FY 2013: None.

FY 2014: Net decrease of \$47.448 million due to this Program Element 1160482BB being consolidated into SOCOM Program Element 1160403BB, beginning in FY 2014.

Schedule: None.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160482BB: <i>SOF Rotary Wing Aviation</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> D615: <i>SOF Rotary Wing Aviation</i>
---	---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
D615: <i>SOF Rotary Wing Aviation</i>	164.301	46.199	24.430	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	234.930
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project develops/upgrades SOF rotary wing aircraft systems that operate in increasingly hostile environments. Rotary wing aircraft supported by this project include: MH-60M, MH-47G, and A/MH-6M. These aircraft provide aviation support to SOF in worldwide contingency operations and low-intensity conflicts, and they must be capable of rapid deployment; undetected penetration of hostile areas; and operating at extended ranges under adverse weather conditions to infiltrate, provide logistics for, reinforce, and extract SOF. The threat is characterized by an extensive and sophisticated ground based air defense system and an upgraded air-to-air capability targeted against helicopters. Sub-projects include:

- A/MH-6M Block 3.0 Upgrade is necessary to restore structural, performance, and safety margins for the aircrews. An airframe structural modification will address structural failures due to high intensity, high gross weight operations, and a decade of battle damage. A main/tail rotor drive train and engine control replacement effort will reduce airframe loads and restore sufficient safety and performance margins. An avionics upgrade (NDI/COTS) will replace obsolescent components and provide basic situational awareness. This upgrade is critical to keep a 1960's vintage aircraft in the fight until a suitable replacement aircraft is available, estimated to be in the 2025 timeframe.
- Hostile Fire Indicating System (HFIS) detects, classifies, and alerts the aircrew to the presence of small arms and crew served weapons fire for SOF MH-47/60 platforms. By providing detection and angle of arrival information, the HFIS will allow the aircrew to perform evasive and counter-fire actions significantly increasing the aircraft's probability of survival. The Helicopter Survivability Task Force (HSTF) funds incorporated Hostile Fire Indication in the Infrared Spectrum as well as provided sensor fusion of Infrared, Ultra-Violet, and acoustic sensors to reduce false alarms and increase probability of detection.
- The MH-47 Engine Automatic Re-Light (EARL) system will detect the presence of an impending or an in-progress engine flame-out event and re-establish combustion within the engine to avoid an actual engine flame-out. EARL will recognize the event much faster than a pilot and then proceed to reignite/restart the engine while monitoring and adjusting engine parameters including the ignition system and fuel flow scheduling.
- MH-47 Low Cost Modifications program develops technologies to improve performance and safety of the MH-47G and decrease operational costs. Efforts include the Active Parallel Actuator System (APAS), Active Noise Cancellation (ANC), and Engine Barrier Filter.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160482BB: <i>SOF Rotary Wing Aviation</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> D615: <i>SOF Rotary Wing Aviation</i>
---	---	---

- Next Generation Forward Looking Infrared (NGFLIR) program procures a laser rangefinder and designator to the ANZSQ-3. The program also procures and installs the Forward Looking Infrared Radar (FLIR) Pre-Planned Product Improvement (P3I) drop-in, advanced dual color (long and mid-wave) IR detector upgrade for the ANZSQ-2 NGFLIR on the light and heavy assault platforms within the Army Special Operations Aviation (ARSOA) fleet.
- MH-60 SOF Modernization program provides for the systems engineering and platform integration efforts, to include continued flight and qualification testing and test support.
- Reduced Optical Signature Emissions Solution (ROSES) program provides reduced optical signature of the current infrared expendable decoys for purposes of reducing Army Special Operations Aviation (ARSOA) aircraft vulnerabilities. This flare solution will have the capability to decoy currently fielded infrared missiles and more sophisticated emerging threats.
- Degraded Visual Environment (DVE) solution will fuse information from currently fielded aircraft sensors with emerging technology to display real-time reference points, obstacles, and landing zone information to the aviator. The DVE solution will provide MH-47/60 aircrews with visual cues for obstacle avoidance and aircraft control during all phases of flight and significantly increase crew and passenger survivability in DVE such as dirt and snow. Additional funding is provided to begin software development.

<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>
<b>Title:</b> A/MH-6M Block 3.0 Upgrade <b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Initiated development of cockpit upgrades, improved rotor systems, and upgrades to airframe. <b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Continue development of cockpit upgrades, improved rotor systems, and upgrades to airframe.	4.865	13.145	0.000
<b>Title:</b> Hostile Fire Indicating System (HFIS) <b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Completed development of the detection, classification and alert systems for the HFIS.	0.629	0.000	0.000
<b>Title:</b> MH-47 Engine Automatic Re-Light (EARL) <b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Development of the MH-47 fleet EARL system.	0.000	0.793	0.000
<b>Title:</b> MH-47 Low Cost Modifications <b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b>	6.070	5.735	0.000

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160482BB: <i>SOF Rotary Wing Aviation</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> D615: <i>SOF Rotary Wing Aviation</i>
---	---	---

<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>
Begin development of the Active Parallel Actuator Subsystem (APAS) and Active Noise Cancellation (ANC) technologies for the MH-47G. <b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Continue development of the APAS and ANC technologies for the MH-47G. Begin development of the Engine Barrier Filter for the MH-47G.			
<b>Title:</b> Next Generation FLIR <b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Begin development of a multispectral (Image Intensified Television (IITV), Digital Television (DTV), Short-Wave Infrared (SWIR)) camera for us in the Q2 Sensor.	0.295	0.000	0.000
<b>Title:</b> MH-60 SOF Modernization Program <b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Completed systems integration and qualification efforts on one prototype MH-60M helicopter.	32.507	0.000	0.000
<b>Title:</b> Reduced Optical Signature Emissions Solution (ROSES) <b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Completed development of ROSES and started qualification testing.	1.833	0.000	0.000
<b>Title:</b> Degraded Visual Environment (DVE) <b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Initiate development, integration, and testing of DVE sensors solution with avionics backbone (started with FY 2011 funds) for ARSOA platforms.	0.000	4.757	0.000
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	46.199	24.430	0.000

<b>C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)</b>											
<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Base</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To</u> <u>Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u> <u>Continuing</u>
• PROC2: ROTARY WING UPGRADES AND SUSTAINMENT	39.221	74.832								Continuing	Continuing
<b>Remarks</b>											

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160482BB: <i>SOF Rotary Wing Aviation</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> D615: <i>SOF Rotary Wing Aviation</i>

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

- A/MH-6M Block 3.0 Upgrade is comprised of three major efforts: airframe/rotors, engine control, and cockpit. The airframe/rotors development effort will be a sole source contract to Boeing, who owns the technical data associated with the A/MH-6 airframe. The engine control work will be performed by Rolls-Royce and Goodrich Power and Engine Control (GPEC) under subcontract to Boeing. As part of the airframe upgrade, the main and tail rotor blades are being replaced with one of several blades available off-the-shelf through a competitive evaluation. The cockpit avionics architecture will be developed by Rockwell-Collins, with the intent to leverage the Common Avionics Architecture System (CAAS) source code to the extent possible. Any new hardware components will be NDI/COTS and will be competitively selected. The production software effort will be a FFP contract. Airframe modification and integration work will be conducted at the Special Operations Forces Support Activity (SOFSFA) by the incumbent contractor.
- HFIS - This effort will develop, integrate, install, and field the capability to detect, classify, and alert the aircrew to the presence of small arms fire, anti-aircraft artillery, and rocket propelled grenades. HFIS will allow aircrews to perform evasive and counter-fire actions, which will increase aircraft survivability and mission success. A competitive source selection process will be conducted for the HFIS effort to the extent possible. Proprietary considerations may direct some efforts to the original equipment manufacturer. The HSTF funds incorporated Hostile Fire Indication in the Infrared Spectrum as well as provided sensor fusion of Infrared, Ultra-violet, and acoustic sensors to reduce false alarms and increase probability of detection.
- MH-47 EARL system - This effort develops and qualifies a solution to address safety issues in the MH-47 fleet through the development, test, qualification, and fielding of changes to the engine control system to perform automatic engine failure detection and flame-out protection. Proprietary considerations may direct some efforts to the original equipment manufacturer.
- MH-47 Low Cost Modifications - This effort develops technologies to improve performance and safety of the MH-47G and decrease operational costs. Efforts include the APAS, ANC, and Engine Barrier Filter. This effort will consist mostly of Government executed integration, testing, and qualification efforts with some analytical engineering services to be procured. Because of proprietary considerations, efforts may be directed to the original equipment manufacturer.
- MH-60M SOF Modernization Program - This supports the Systems Integration and Qualification efforts on the prototype MH-60M helicopter. This includes, but is not limited to, government and contractor flight test support, engineering analysis, documentation, and airworthiness substantiation. There are no proprietary considerations that may direct some efforts to the original equipment manufacturer.
- ROSES - This effort developed and qualified a flare solution that discharges fewer expendables per dispense and emits less visible light to improve aircrew's ability to survive in sophisticated threat environments. Proprietary issues with the existing flare and lack of suitable alternatives (based upon market research) dictated a sole source contract with the current manufacturer as the best value to the Government.
- DVE - This effort integrates and qualifies a solution to address a safety of flight issue while flying in degraded visual environments. A competitive source selection process will be conducted for the DVE solution to the extent possible while capitalizing on Science and Technology initiatives and other Service DVE investments. Proprietary considerations may direct some efforts to the original equipment manufacturer. Additional funds will be employed to begin the development of the software/firmware for the Synthetic Vision Backbone which uses Digital Terrain Elevation Data or High Resolution digital elevation maps, Threat Data, and Blue Force Tracker.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b>	<b>PROJECT</b>
0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	PE 1160482BB: <i>SOF Rotary Wing Aviation</i>	D615: <i>SOF Rotary Wing Aviation</i>

This is combined with Q2 Electro-Optic Sighting System overlay and Silent Knight Radar or DVE sensors (not yet defined) to provide a synthetic vision scene to aid the aircrew in degraded visual environments. The Synthetic Vision Backbone is sensor agnostic, maximizing the use of a priori data with sensors used for change detection.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-3, RDT&E Project Cost Analysis: PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command** **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160482BB: <i>SOF Rotary Wing Aviation</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> D615: <i>SOF Rotary Wing Aviation</i>
---	---	---

<b>Product Development (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
A/MH-6M Block 3.0 Upgrades	C/Various	PM MELB:Ft. Eustis, VA.	-	4.865	Jan 2013	13.145	Jan 2013	-		-		-	0.000	18.010	
Hostile Fire Indicating System	C/Various	Various:Various	-	0.629	Jan 2013	-		-		-		-	0.000	0.629	
MH-47G EARL	C/Various	PM TAPO:Ft. Eustis, VA.	-	-		0.793	Apr 2013	-		-		-	0.000	0.793	
MH-47G Low Cost Mods	C/Various	PM TAPO:Ft. Eustis, VA.	-	6.070	Dec 2012	5.735	Jan 2013	-		-		-	0.000	11.805	
ROSES	C/Various	PM TAPO:Ft. Eustis, VA.	6.667	1.833	Jan 2012	-		-		-		-	0.000	8.500	
DVE	C/Various	PM TAPO:Ft. Eustis, VA.	6.000	-		4.757	Aug 2013	-		-		-	0.000	10.757	
Next Generation FLIR	C/Various	PM TAPO:Ft Eustis, VA	-	0.295	Nov 2012	-		-		-		-	0.000	0.295	
Prior Year - Completed efforts	Various	Various:Various	81.258	-		-		-		-		-	0.000	81.258	
<b>Subtotal</b>			93.925	13.692		24.430		0.000		0.000		0.000	0.000	132.047	

<b>Test and Evaluation (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
MH-60 SOF Modernization Program	C/Various	Various:Various	49.261	32.507	Nov 2011	-		-		-		-	0.000	81.768	
Prior Years	Various	Various:Various	15.836	-		-		-		-		-	0.000	15.836	
<b>Subtotal</b>			65.097	32.507		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	0.000	97.604	



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4, RDT&amp;E Schedule Profile:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160482BB: <i>SOF Rotary Wing Aviation</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> D615: <i>SOF Rotary Wing Aviation</i>

	FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
A/MH-6M Block 3.0 Development/Qualification/Testing	████████████████																											
HFIS	████████████																											
MH-47G EARL/Qualification/Test					██████████																							
MH-47G Low Cost Mods Qualification/Testing	████████████████																											
Next Generation FLIR					██████																							
MH-60 SOF Modernization Program Qualification/Testing	██████████																											
MH-60 SOF Modernization Program Qualification/Testing (Continuation) Block 1									████																			
ROSES Development/Qualification/Test	██████████████																											
DVE					██████																							

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4A, RDT&amp;E Schedule Details:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160482BB: <i>SOF Rotary Wing Aviation</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> D615: <i>SOF Rotary Wing Aviation</i>

Schedule Details

Events	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
A/MH-6M Block 3.0 Development/Qualification/Testing	2	2012	1	2014
HFIS	1	2012	4	2012
MH-47G EARL/Qualification/Test	1	2013	4	2013
MH-47G Low Cost Mods Qualification/Testing	1	2012	4	2013
Next Generation FLIR	4	2012	1	2013
MH-60 SOF Modernization Program Qualification/Testing	1	2012	4	2012
MH-60 SOF Modernization Program Qualification/Testing (Continuation) Block 1	1	2014	1	2014
ROSES Development/Qualification/Test	2	2012	2	2013
DVE	4	2013	1	2014

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160483BB: <i>Maritime Systems</i>
---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	73.568	66.657	26.405	18.325	-	18.325	43.795	15.931	2.343	2.375	Continuing	Continuing
S0417: <i>Underwater Systems</i>	73.568	66.657	26.405	13.738	-	13.738	33.401	11.021	0.000	0.000	0.000	224.790
S1684: <i>Surface Craft</i>	-	0.000	0.000	4.587	-	4.587	10.394	4.910	2.343	2.375	Continuing	Continuing

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**Note**

Beginning in FY 2014 Special Operations Forces (SOF) Underwater Systems represents the approved consolidation of SOF Surface Craft, Program Element (PE)1160484BB and SOF Underwater Systems, PE 1160483BB. The consolidated PE 1160483BB has been renamed Maritime Systems.

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This consolidated PE provides for engineering & manufacturing development and operational development of SOF Surface and Undersea Mobility platforms. This program element also provides for pre-acquisition activities to quickly respond to new requirements for SOF surface and undersea mobility, looking at multiple alternatives to include cross-platform technical solutions, service common solutions, commercial off the shelf technologies and new development efforts.

The Underwater Systems project provides for engineering and manufacturing development and operational systems development of combat underwater submersibles and underwater support systems and equipment. This project also provides for pre-acquisition activities (materiel solutions analysis, advanced component development and prototypes) to respond to emergent requirements. These submersibles, systems, and equipment are used by SOF in the conduct of infiltration/extraction, hydrographic/inland reconnaissance, beach obstacle clearance, underwater ship attack, and other missions. The capabilities of the submersible systems and unique equipment provides small, highly trained forces the ability to successfully engage the enemy and conduct clandestine operations associated with SOF maritime missions.

The Surface Craft project provides for engineering & manufacturing development and operational systems development of light, medium, and heavy surface combatant craft and selected items of specialized equipment to meet the unique requirements of SOF. This project element also provides for pre-acquisition activities (materiel solutions analysis, advanced component development & prototypes) to quickly respond to new requirements for surface craft and equipment, such as the light and heavy combatant crafts that are currently being studied in the Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System process. The craft capabilities and unique equipment provide small, highly trained forces the ability to successfully engage the enemy and conduct operations associated with SOF maritime missions.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160483BB: <i>Maritime Systems</i>
---	---

<b>B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014 Base</b>	<b>FY 2014 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2014 Total</b>
Previous President's Budget	68.424	26.405	67.308	-	67.308
Current President's Budget	66.657	26.405	18.325	-	18.325
Total Adjustments	-1.767	0.000	-48.983	-	-48.983
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-1.767	-			
• Other Adjustments	-	-	-48.983	-	-48.983

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

FY 2012: Decrease of -\$1.767 million due to a transfer of funds to Small Business Innovative Research Program.

FY 2013: None.

FY 2014: Net decrease of -\$48.983 million is due a program increase to support the Next Generation Forward Looking Infrared Radar and Next Generation Surface System (\$.520 million), the approved SOF Surface Craft PE consolidation (\$10.572 million), a reprogramming to support higher command priorities (-\$26.018 million) , and a reduction to support higher Departmental priorities (-34.057 million).

Schedule: Delays in Shallow Water Combat Submersible Block 1 design challenges by prime contractor resulted in schedule slip. Delays in Dry Combat Submersibles due to competing priorities.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160483BB: <i>Maritime Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S0417: <i>Underwater Systems</i>
---	---	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S0417: <i>Underwater Systems</i>	73.568	66.657	26.405	13.738	-	13.738	33.401	11.021	0.000	0.000	0.000	224.790
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project provides for engineering and manufacturing development and operational systems development of small combat underwater submersibles and underwater support systems and equipment. This project also provides for pre-acquisition activities (materiel solutions analysis, advanced component development and prototypes) to respond to emergent requirements. These submersibles, systems, and equipment are used by Special Operations Forces (SOF) in the conduct of infiltration/extraction, hydrographic/inland reconnaissance, beach obstacle clearance, underwater ship attack, and other missions. The capabilities of the submersible systems and unique equipment provides small, highly trained forces the ability to successfully engage the enemy and conduct clandestine operations associated with SOF maritime missions. Sub-projects include:

- **Combat Submersibles:** Includes incorporating obsolescence solutions and conducting product improvement efforts for the in-service SEAL Delivery Vehicle MK 8 and conducting technology development and engineering and manufacturing development for the follow-on combat submersibles such as the various types of shallow water combat submersibles. The shallow water combat submersibles use an evolutionary acquisition approach to develop a family of submersibles, to include a new wet submersible capable of operating from existing Dry Deck Shelters, and more capable wet and/or dry submersibles that will operate from future large submarine shelters/systems and/or surface ships. The combat submersible sub-project leverages existing SEAL Delivery Vehicle components, develops new state-of-the-art components where appropriate, and leases or purchases commercial-off-the-shelf components and vehicles for test and evaluation and operational assessment.
- **Underwater Support Systems and Equipment:** Includes conducting product improvement efforts for in-service submarine support systems such as the Dry Deck Shelters, unmanned underwater vehicles such as the Semi-autonomous Hydrographic Reconnaissance Vehicle, and diver equipment such as the Hydrographic Mapping Unit, Non-gasoline Burning Outboard Engines and Diver Propulsion Devices. Also provides for technology development and engineering and manufacturing development, and studies and analysis for follow-on underwater systems and support equipment.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> Shallow Water Combat Submersible (Block I)	13.052	8.989	2.844
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Completed Integrated Baseline Review and Preliminary Design Review. Entered detailed design phase.			
<b>FY 2013 Plans:</b>			

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013		
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160483BB: <i>Maritime Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S0417: <i>Underwater Systems</i>		
<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>		<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>
Complete contractor quality assurance, acceptance and system build up test. Continue test and evaluation of SWCS Block I and begin contractor verification trials. <b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Completes developmental testing and Engineering Development Model (EDM) manufacturing and enters into the system-level developmental testing program phase. EDM vehicle delivery and acceptance will occur before the end of FY 2014.				
<b>Title:</b> Dry Combat Submersibles <b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Procured government furnished equipment and continued commercial submersible prototyping efforts for advanced technology demonstrator User Operational Evaluations System (UOES) #2. Commenced and completed Phase I, Concept Design Studies for additional prototyping efforts for UOES #3. The project was initiated as part of Congressional Adds: Alternative SOF Submersible Concept Design Study in Program Element 1160483BB. <b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Continue commercial submersible prototype efforts, including the construction of UOES #2 and potential design and construction of additional advanced technology demonstrator prototypes. <b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Continues to design, construct, and test commercial prototype submersibles.		51.645	9.234	10.894
<b>Title:</b> Dry Combat Submersible Medium (DCSM) <b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Perform studies and analysis to prepare for the commencement of a DCSM acquisition program at Milestone B based on results of user operational evaluation projects.		0.000	5.028	0.000
<b>Title:</b> Dry Deck Shelter <b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Conducted Analysis of Alternatives for next generation shelter to accommodate family of combat submersibles. <b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Continue Analysis of Alternatives for next generation shelter and evaluate SOF Underwater Systems mobility needs.		1.960	3.154	0.000
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>		66.657	26.405	13.738

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160483BB: <i>Maritime Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S0417: <i>Underwater Systems</i>

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Base</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To</u> <u>Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC1: <i>Underwater Systems</i>	6.379	23.037	37.439		37.439	30.543	56.817	50.038	51.419	188.817	255.672

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

- Combat Submersibles: Shallow Water Combat Submersible Block I used full and open competition, with a down-select to a single contractor. Broad Agency Announcements were issued for Dry Combat Submersible multiple design efforts with follow-on prototyping. Additionally, existing contracts are utilized where appropriate for various component development and prototypes.
- Dry Deck Shelter analysis of alternatives will perform some in-house work, other government agency support or existing contracts.
- Underwater Support Systems and Equipment: Existing contracts are utilized where appropriate, and various new contracts are awarded as necessary.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-3, RDT&E Project Cost Analysis: PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command** **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160483BB: <i>Maritime Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S0417: <i>Underwater Systems</i>
---	---	--

<b>Product Development (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Shallow Water Combat Submersible (SWCS) (Block I)	C/Variou	Teledyne Brown Engineering:Huntsville, AL	27.398	8.739	Apr 2012	4.549	May 2013	0.424	Apr 2013	-		0.424	0.000	41.110	
Dry Combat Submersibles	C/Variou	General Dynamic-Electric Boat:Groton, CT	4.235	27.707	Sep 2012	6.144	Aug 2013	6.533	Jun 2014	-		6.533	23.552	68.171	
Dry Combat Submersibles	C/FFP	Submergence Group:Chester, CT	0.000	22.700	Jul 2012	-		0.777		-		0.777	0.000	23.477	22.700
Dry Combat Submersibles Medium	C/TBD	TBD:TBD	-	-		-		-		-		-	5.491	5.491	
Prior Year Funding	Variou	Multiple:Multiple	27.970	-		-		-		-		-	0.000	27.970	
<b>Subtotal</b>			59.603	59.146		10.693		7.734		0.000		7.734	29.043	166.219	

<b>Support (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
SWCS (Block I)	Variou	NSWC and NAVSEA:Panama City, FL and Washington, DC	2.876	1.289	Jan 2012	0.200	Feb 2013	-		-		-	0.000	4.365	
Dry Combat Submersibles	Variou	NAVSEA: Crane / ARL-Pennstate Batelle:Panama City, FL / Washington DC, ARL-Pennstate Bat	1.321	-		-		-		-		-	0.000	1.321	
Dry Deck Shelter	Variou	Various / RAND:Various	1.497	1.721	Sep 2012	2.917	May 2013	-		-		-	0.000	6.135	
Dry Combat Submersible Medium	TBD	NAVSEA:Panama City, FL and Washington DC	-	-		2.322	May 2013	-		-		-	0.000	2.322	
<b>Subtotal</b>			5.694	3.010		5.439		0.000		0.000		0.000	0.000	14.143	

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-3, RDT&E Project Cost Analysis: PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command** **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160483BB: <i>Maritime Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S0417: <i>Underwater Systems</i>
---	---	--

<b>Test and Evaluation (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
SWCS (Block I)	Various	NSWC, NAVSEA:Panama City, FL/Washington, DC	2.486	1.529	Apr 2012	2.522	Jan 2013	0.967	Jan 2014	-		0.967	0.549	8.053	
Dry Combat Submersible	C/Various	NAVSEA / CRANE:Panama City, FL	0.000	-		1.992	May 2013	2.084	May 2014	-		2.084	12.078	16.154	
<b>Subtotal</b>			2.486	1.529		4.514		3.051		0.000		3.051	12.627	24.207	

<b>Management Services (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
SWCS (Block I)	Various	NSWC/ NAVSEA:Panama City, FL/Washington, DC	3.435	1.495	Jul 2012	1.926	Jan 2013	1.453	Mar 2014	-		1.453	1.252	9.561	
Dry Combat Submersible	Various	SRA:MacDill AFB, FL	2.350	1.238	May 2012	0.965	May 2013	1.500	May 2014	-		1.500	1.000	7.053	
Dry Deck Shelter	MIPR	NAVSEA:Washington, DC	0.000	0.239	Aug 2012	0.200	Jan 2013	-		-		-	0.000	0.439	
Dry Combat Submersible Medium	Various	Various:Various	-	-		2.668	Jan 2013	-		-		-	0.500	3.168	
<b>Subtotal</b>			5.785	2.972		5.759		2.953		0.000		2.953	2.752	20.221	

	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO	FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
<b>Project Cost Totals</b>		73.568	66.657	26.405	13.738	0.000	13.738	44.422	224.790

**Remarks**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4, RDT&amp;E Schedule Profile:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160483BB: <i>Maritime Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S0417: <i>Underwater Systems</i>

	FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
<b>Shallow Water Combat Submersible (Block I)</b>																												
Milestone B	■																											
Engineering & Manufacturing Development (Block I)	■																											
Developmental Test (Block I)	■																											
Operational Test (Block 1)													■															
<b>Dry Combat Submersibles</b>																												
Analysis, Component Development and Prototypes							■																					
<b>Dry Deck Shelter</b>																												
Analysis of Alternatives for Next Generation Shelter	■																											
<b>Dry Combat Submersible Medium</b>																												
Engineering Analysis and Program Planning													■															
Milestone B																	■											

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4A, RDT&amp;E Schedule Details:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160483BB: <i>Maritime Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S0417: <i>Underwater Systems</i>

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b><i>Shallow Water Combat Submersible (Block I)</i></b>				
Milestone B	1	2012	1	2012
Engineering & Manufacturing Development (Block I)	1	2012	2	2014
Developmental Test (Block I)	2	2012	3	2014
Operational Test (Block 1)	3	2014	1	2015
<b><i>Dry Combat Submersibles</i></b>				
Analysis, Component Development and Prototypes	4	2012	1	2016
<b><i>Dry Deck Shelter</i></b>				
Analysis of Alternatives for Next Generation Shelter	3	2012	4	2013
<b><i>Dry Combat Submersible Medium</i></b>				
Engineering Analysis and Program Planning	3	2013	4	2015
Milestone B	4	2015	4	2015

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160483BB: <i>Maritime Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S1684: <i>Surface Craft</i>
---	---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S1684: <i>Surface Craft</i>	-	0.000	0.000	4.587	-	4.587	10.394	4.910	2.343	2.375	Continuing	Continuing
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project provides for engineering and manufacturing development, and operational systems development of light, medium, and heavy surface combatant craft and selected items of specialized equipment to meet the unique requirements of Special Operations Forces (SOF). This project also provides for pre-acquisition activities (materiel solutions analysis, advanced component development and prototypes) to quickly respond to new requirements for surface craft and equipment, such as the light and heavy combatant crafts that are currently being studied in the Joint Capabilities Integration Development System process. The craft capabilities and unique equipment provide small, highly trained forces the ability to successfully engage the enemy and conduct clandestine operations associated with SOF maritime missions. Sub-projects include:

The Combatant Craft Medium (CCM) sub-project provides a family of next generation combatant craft to replace the current rigid inflatable boat (RIB) and the MKV. One version of these craft will be a reconfigurable, multi-mission surface tactical mobility craft with a primary mission of insertion and extraction of SOF in a medium threat environment. It will incorporate additional performance capabilities above current platform capabilities such as shock mitigation, low observability, improved maneuverability and SOF warfighting capabilities required to operate in future threat environments. Other variants of craft will be developed to support foreign security assistance missions and operations in low or permissive threat environments. These variants are dependent on the threat environment, training requirement, or mission.

The Combatant Craft Heavy (CCH) sub-project represents a family of solutions that will provide engineering support for design and specification of a development combatant craft for movement and maneuver of SOF personnel. Requirements include maneuverability, reduced detectability with enhanced shock mitigation, and human systems integration. Potential solution for Combatant Craft Heavy is the Sea, Air, and Land Teams Insertion, Observation and Neutralization (SEALION) that was developed as an advanced technology prototype by the United States Navy and may be modified and tested for transition to SOF operations. Additional studies may be performed to support analysis of SOF-peculiar needs for an Afloat Staging Base to command, control, sustain, launch and recover Joint SOF.

The Next Generation Combat Craft Forward Looking Infrared Radar (CCFLIR) sub-project provides SOF with daylight, high resolution, and additional spectrum imaging capabilities to augment existing optical and radar sensors. Technology insertion is needed to enhance the detection, recognition, identification, and tracking of small and near surface targets and ships. This program is an FY 2014 new start.

The Next Generation Surface Systems (NGSRF) sub-project provides a rapid response capability to support SOF Combatant Craft Systems and subsystems. The NGSRF will explore solutions to support emerging requirements in support of SOF exercises and training for future missions. It provides technology refresh efforts to

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160483BB: <i>Maritime Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S1684: <i>Surface Craft</i>
---	---	---

correct system deficiencies, improve asset life, and enhance mission capability through the means of feasibility studies, analyses of alternatives, pre-developmental risk reduction, and engineering analyses. Demonstrations and modifications may be made to support emerging capability enhancements such as but not limited to, weapons mounts, sensors, enhanced communications and navigation subsystems, and other minor modifications to craft in support of future missions. Solutions may be commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) solutions, other agency solutions or new solutions. This program is an FY 2014 new start.

<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>
<b>Title:</b> Combatant Craft Medium (CCM) <b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Integrate newest weapon and sensor technologies into the CCM craft.	0.000	0.000	3.317
<b>Title:</b> Combatant Craft Heavy (CCH) <b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Continue studies with craft design, development, and testing, which may include modifications to existing Sealion craft and weapons integration onto platforms.	0.000	0.000	0.750
<b>Title:</b> Next Generation Combatant Craft Forward Looking Infrared Radar (CCFLIR) <b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Initiate plans to develop, test, and evaluate COTS solution for next generation CCFLIR systems, and incorporate technology refresh into existing system.	0.000	0.000	0.200
<b>Title:</b> Next Generation Surface System (NGSRF) <b>FY 2014 Plans:</b> Initiate studies and advanced technology development, conduct risk reduction activities, and refine requirements and potential solutions for next generation of combatant craft systems and subsystems.	0.000	0.000	0.320
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	0.000	0.000	4.587

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<b>Line Item</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014 Base</b>	<b>FY 2014 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2014 Total</b>	<b>FY 2015</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018</b>	<b>Cost To Complete</b>	<b>Total Cost</b>
• PROC: <i>SOF Combatant Craft</i>			35.053		35.053	54.212	44.071	26.686	14.292	Continuing	Continuing
<b>Remarks</b> N/A											

UNCLASSIFIED

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160483BB: <i>Maritime Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S1684: <i>Surface Craft</i>

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

Combatant Craft Medium acquisition strategy is a competition using a two-phase source selection process. Phase I involved a Small Business Set-Aside competition for two companies to design, build and deliver test articles. Phase II will select a single company to provide a fully integrated baseline craft system for test and evaluation with options for production, engineering support and contractor logistic support. Acquisition strategies for other craft may be based on the rapid acquisition of available non-developmental commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS)/government-off-the-shelf craft.

Combatant Craft Heavy acquisition strategy is to complete the initial planning and studies for the craft, which will be performed in-house with some support from other government agencies or existing contract services.

Next Generation Surface Systems and Subsystems to include the Combatant Craft Forward Looking Infrared Radar will explore the spectrum of acquisition strategies depending on selection of COTS solutions, modification of existing systems, or new competitive acquisitions.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-3, RDT&E Project Cost Analysis: PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command** **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160483BB: <i>Maritime Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S1684: <i>Surface Craft</i>
---	---	---

<b>Product Development (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Combatant Craft Medium (CCM)	C/Variou	USMI/OIW:Gulfport MS/Clackamas, OR	-	-		-		1.232	Jul 2014	-		1.232	12.032	13.264	
Combatant Craft Heavy (CCH)	C/Variou	Various:Various	-	-		-		0.750	Nov 2013	-		0.750	2.748	3.498	
Next Generation FLIR	C/Variou	TBD:TBD	-	-		-		0.200	Mar 2014	-		0.200	3.299	3.499	
Next Generation Surface Systems	C/Variou	TBD:TBD	-	-		-		0.220	May 2014	-		0.220	1.751	1.971	
<b>Subtotal</b>			0.000	0.000		0.000		2.402		0.000		2.402	19.830	22.232	

<b>Test and Evaluation (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Combatant Craft Medium (CCM)	MIPR	NSWC:Norfolk, VA	-	-		-		0.747	Aug 2014	-		0.747	0.00	0.747	
<b>Subtotal</b>			0.000	0.000		0.000		0.747		0.000		0.747	0.000	0.747	

<b>Management Services (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Combatant Craft Medium (CCM)	C/Variou	NSWC:Norfolk, VA	-	-		-		0.338	Mar 2014	-		0.338	0.00	0.338	
Combatant Craft Medium (CCM)	C/Variou	NSWC:Crane, IN	-	-		-		0.150	Mar 2014	-		0.150	0.000	0.150	
Combatant Craft Medium (CCM)	C/Variou	Global Battlestaff & Program Support:MacDill AFB, FL	-	-		-		0.850	May 2014	-		0.850	0.000	0.850	
Next Generation Surface Systems	C/Variou	TBD:TBD	-	-		-		0.100		-		0.100	0.300	0.400	



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4, RDT&amp;E Schedule Profile:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command			<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160483BB: <i>Maritime Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S1684: <i>Surface Craft</i>	

	FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
<b>Combatant Craft Medium</b>																												
Developmental Test/Operational Test																												
Low Rate Initial Production																												
Operational Evaluation																												
Initial Operational Capability																												
<b>Combatant Craft Heavy</b>																												
Risk Reduction Activities																												
<b>Next Generation FLIR</b>																												
Risk Reduction Activities																												
<b>Next Generation Surface Systems</b>																												
Risk Reduction Activities																												

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4A, RDT&amp;E Schedule Details:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160483BB: <i>Maritime Systems</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S1684: <i>Surface Craft</i>

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b>Combatant Craft Medium</b>				
Developmental Test/Operational Test	4	2013	1	2014
Low Rate Initial Production	3	2014	2	2015
Operational Evaluation	2	2015	3	2015
Initial Operational Capability	4	2015	4	2015
<b>Combatant Craft Heavy</b>				
Risk Reduction Activities	3	2012	1	2015
<b>Next Generation FLIR</b>				
Risk Reduction Activities	2	2014	4	2014
<b>Next Generation Surface Systems</b>				
Risk Reduction Activities	2	2014	4	2015

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160484BB: <i>SOF Surface Craft</i>
---	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	41.008	13.817	8.573	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	63.398
S1684: <i>SOF Surface Craft Advanced Systems</i>	41.008	13.817	8.573	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	63.398

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**Note**

Beginning in FY 2014 Program Element (PE) 1160484BB has been consolidated into SOCOM PE 1160483BB, SOF Underwater Systems.

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This program element provides for engineering & manufacturing development and operational systems development of light, medium, and heavy surface combatant craft and selected items of specialized equipment to meet the unique requirements of Special Operations Forces (SOF). This program element also provides for pre-acquisition activities (materiel solutions analysis, advanced component development & prototypes) to quickly respond to new requirements for surface craft and equipment, such as the light and heavy combatant crafts that are currently being studied in the Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System process. The craft capabilities and unique equipment provide small, highly trained forces the ability to successfully engage the enemy and conduct operations associated with SOF maritime missions.

**B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)**

	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>
Previous President's Budget	14.475	8.573	5.917	-	5.917
Current President's Budget	13.817	8.573	0.000	-	0.000
Total Adjustments	-0.658	0.000	-5.917	-	-5.917
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-0.374	-			
• Other adjustments	-0.284	0.000	-5.917	-	-5.917

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

**APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY**  
0400: *Research, Development, Test & Evaluation, Defense-Wide*  
BA 7: *Operational Systems Development*

**R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE**  
PE 1160484BB: *SOF Surface Craft*

FY 2012: Net decrease of -\$0.658 million is due to reprogramming for higher command priorities (-\$0.284 million) and a transfer of funds to Small Business Innovative Research (-\$0.374 million).

FY 2013: None.

FY 2014: Decrease due to approved SOCOM PE consolidation (-\$5.917 million).

Schedule: Contracts awarded for CCM to Oregon Iron Works (OIW), Clackamas, OR., and United States Marine, Inc, (USMI), Gulfport, MS, September 2011. Awards protested to Government Accountability Office October 2011 resulting in schedule delay. Protest was not resolved and stop work orders lifted until April 2012.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160484BB: <i>SOF Surface Craft</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S1684: <i>SOF Surface Craft Advanced Systems</i>
---	--	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
S1684: <i>SOF Surface Craft Advanced Systems</i>	41.008	13.817	8.573	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	63.398
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project provides for engineering and manufacturing development, and operational systems development of light, medium, and heavy surface combatant craft and selected items of specialized equipment to meet the unique requirements of Special Operations Forces (SOF). This project also provides for pre-acquisition activities (materiel solutions analysis, advanced component development and prototypes) to quickly respond to new requirements for surface craft and equipment, such as the light and heavy combatant crafts that are currently being studied in the Joint Capabilities Integration Development System process. The craft capabilities and unique equipment provide small, highly trained forces the ability to successfully engage the enemy and conduct clandestine operations associated with SOF maritime missions. Sub-projects include:

- The Combatant Craft Medium (CCM) sub-project provides a family of next generation combatant craft to replace the current rigid inflatable boat (RIB) and the MKV. One version of these craft will be a reconfigurable, multi-mission surface tactical mobility craft with a primary mission of insertion and extraction of SOF in a medium threat environment. It will incorporate additional performance capabilities above current platform capabilities such as shock mitigation, low observability, improved maneuverability and SOF warfighting capabilities required to operate in future threat environments. Other variants of craft will be developed to support foreign security assistance missions and operations in low or permissive threat environments. These variants are dependent on the threat environment, training requirement, or mission.
- The Combatant Craft Heavy (CCH) sub-project represents a family of solutions that will provide engineering support for design and specification of a development combatant craft for movement and maneuver of SOF personnel. Requirements include maneuverability, reduced detectability with enhanced shock mitigation, and human systems integration. Potential solution for Combatant Craft Heavy is the Sea, Air, and Land Teams Insertion, Observation and Neutralization (SEALION) that was developed as an advanced technology prototype by the United States Navy and may be modified and tested for transition to SOF operations. Additional studies may be performed to support analysis of SOF-peculiar needs for an Afloat Staging Base to command, control, sustain, launch and recover Joint SOF.
- The Next Generation Combat Craft Forward Looking Infrared Radar (CCFLIR) sub-project provides SOF with daylight, high resolution, and additional spectrum imaging capabilities to augment existing optical and radar sensors. Technology insertion is needed to enhance the detection, recognition, identification, and tracking of small and near surface targets and ships. This program is an FY 2014 new start.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160484BB: <i>SOF Surface Craft</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S1684: <i>SOF Surface Craft Advanced Systems</i>
---	--	--

- The Next Generation Surface Systems (NGSRF) sub-project provides a rapid response capability to support SOF Combatant Craft Systems and subsystems. The NGSRF will explore solutions to support emerging requirements in support of SOF exercises and training for future missions. It provides technology refresh efforts to correct system deficiencies, improve asset life, and enhance mission capability through the means of feasibility studies, analyses of alternatives, pre-developmental risk reduction, and engineering analyses. Demonstrations and modifications may be made to support emerging capability enhancements such as but not limited to, weapons mounts, sensors, enhanced communications and navigation subsystems, and other minor modifications to craft in support of future missions. Solutions may be commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) solutions, other agency solutions or new solutions. This program is an FY 2014 new start.

<b>B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>
<b>Title:</b> Combatant Craft Medium (CCM)	12.962	8.573	0.000
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Initiated build and test components and test articles.			
<b>FY 2013 Plans:</b> Completes build and contractor testing; delivers and conducts operational testing of test articles.			
<b>Title:</b> Combatant Craft Heavy (CCH)	0.855	0.000	0.000
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Conducted risk reduction activities, develop documentation for a replacement combatant craft and refine requirements.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	13.817	8.573	0.000

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Base</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To</u> <u>Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC1: <i>SOF COMBATANT CRAFT SYSTEMS</i>	70.899	42.348	35.748		35.748	53.795	43.793	26.686	14.292	Continuing	Continuing

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

- Combatant Craft Medium acquisition strategy is a competition using a two-phase source selection process. Phase I involved a Small Business Set-Aside competition for two companies to design, build and deliver test articles. Phase II will select a single company to provide a fully integrated baseline craft system for test and evaluation with options for production, engineering support and contractor logistic support. Acquisition strategies for other craft may be based on the rapid acquisition of available non-developmental commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS)/government-off-the-shelf craft.
- Combatant Craft Heavy acquisition strategy is to complete the initial planning and studies for the craft, which will be performed in-house with some support from other government agencies or existing contract services.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-2A, RDT&amp;E Project Justification:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160484BB: <i>SOF Surface Craft</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S1684: <i>SOF Surface Craft Advanced Systems</i>

- Next Generation Surface Systems and Subsystems to include the Combatant Craft Forward Looking Infrared Radar will explore the spectrum of acquisition strategies depending on selection of COTS solutions, modification of existing systems, or new competitive acquisitions.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-3, RDT&E Project Cost Analysis: PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command** **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160484BB: <i>SOF Surface Craft</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S1684: <i>SOF Surface Craft Advanced Systems</i>
---	--	--

<b>Product Development (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Combatant Craft Medium	C/Various	USMI / OIW:Gulfport, MS / Clackamas, OR Various	15.917	11.138	Sep 2012	3.833	Jul 2013	-		-		-	0.000	30.888	
Combatant Craft Heavy	C/Various	Various:Various	-	0.675	Sep 2012	-		-		-		-	0.000	0.675	
Prior Year Funding	C/Various	Various:Various	19.514	-		-		-		-		-	0.000	19.514	
<b>Subtotal</b>			35.431	11.813		3.833		0.000		0.000		0.000	0.000	51.077	

<b>Test and Evaluation (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Combatant Craft Medium	MIPR	NSWC / TBD:Norfolk, VA / TBD	0.088	0.244		3.340	Aug 2013	-		-		-	0.000	3.672	
Combatant Craft Heavy	WR	TBD:TBD	-	0.180		-		-		-		-	0.000	0.180	
Prior Year Funding	C/Various	Various:Various	1.273	-		-		-		-		-	0.000	1.273	
<b>Subtotal</b>			1.361	0.424		3.340		0.000		0.000		0.000	0.000	5.125	

<b>Management Services (\$ in Millions)</b>				FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Base		FY 2014 OCO		FY 2014 Total	Cost To Complete	Total Cost	Target Value of Contract
Cost Category Item	Contract Method & Type	Performing Activity & Location	All Prior Years	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost	Award Date	Cost			
Combatant Craft Medium	C/Various	NSWC,:Norfolk, VA	1.638	0.220		0.230	Mar 2013	-		-		-	0.000	2.088	
Combatant Craft Medium	C/Various	NSWC:Crane, IN	-	0.125		0.150	Mar 2013	-		-		-	0.000	0.275	
Combatant Craft Medium	C/Various	Global Battlestaff & Program Support:MacDill AFB, FL	1.450	1.235		1.020	May 2013	-		-		-	0.000	3.705	
Prior Year Funding	C/Various	Various:Various	1.128	-		-		-		-		-	0.000	1.128	
<b>Subtotal</b>			4.216	1.580		1.400		0.000		0.000		0.000	0.000	7.196	

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-3, RDT&amp;E Project Cost Analysis:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command								<b>DATE:</b> April 2013					
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>				<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160484BB: <i>SOF Surface Craft</i>				<b>PROJECT</b> S1684: <i>SOF Surface Craft Advanced Systems</i>					
	<b>All Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>		<b>FY 2013</b>		<b>FY 2014 Base</b>		<b>FY 2014 OCO</b>		<b>FY 2014 Total</b>	<b>Cost To Complete</b>	<b>Total Cost</b>	<b>Target Value of Contract</b>
<b>Project Cost Totals</b>	41.008	13.817		8.573		0.000		0.000		0.000	0.000	63.398	

**Remarks**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4, RDT&amp;E Schedule Profile:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command			<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160484BB: <i>SOF Surface Craft</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S1684: <i>SOF Surface Craft Advanced Systems</i>	

	FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018							
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4				
<b>Combatant Craft Medium</b>																																
Proposals, Source Selection & Contract Award	██████████																															
Build Competitive Prototypes	████████████████████																															
Developmental Test/Operational Test									██████████																							
Final Downselect									██████████																							
Low Rate Initial Production									████████████████████																							
Operational Evaluation																	██████████															
Initial Operational Capability																					██████████											
<b>Combatant Craft Heavy</b>																																
Risk Reduction Activities	██████████																															

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit R-4A, RDT&amp;E Schedule Details:</b> PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command		<b>DATE:</b> April 2013
<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160484BB: <i>SOF Surface Craft</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> S1684: <i>SOF Surface Craft Advanced Systems</i>

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b>Combatant Craft Medium</b>				
Proposals, Source Selection & Contract Award	1	2012	4	2012
Build Competitive Prototypes	1	2012	4	2013
Developmental Test/Operational Test	4	2013	1	2014
Final Downselect	3	2013	4	2013
Low Rate Initial Production	3	2014	2	2015
Operational Evaluation	2	2015	3	2015
Initial Operational Capability	4	2015	4	2015
<b>Combatant Craft Heavy</b>				
Risk Reduction Activities	3	2012	4	2013

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160488BB: <i>Military Information Support Operations (MISO)</i>
---	---

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	57.051	2.694	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	59.745
D476: <i>Military Information Support Operations</i>	57.051	2.694	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	59.745

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**Note**

Beginning in FY2014, this Program Element (PE) 1160488BB, Military Information Support Operations (MISO) has been consolidated into SOCOM PE 1160431BB, Warrior Systems.

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

The Military Information Support Operations (MISO) program element provides for the development, test and integration of MISO equipment. MISO are planned operations to convey selected information and indicators to foreign audiences to influence their emotions, motives, objective reasoning, and ultimately, the behavior of foreign governments, organizations, groups, and individuals. This program element funds transformational systems and equipment to conduct MISO in support of combatant commanders.

**B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)**

	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>
Previous President's Budget	2.990	0.000	0.000	-	0.000
Current President's Budget	2.694	0.000	0.000	-	0.000
Total Adjustments	-0.296	0.000	0.000	-	0.000
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-0.219	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-0.077	-			

**Change Summary Explanation**

Funding:

FY 2012: Net decrease of \$0.296 million due to reprogramming for higher command priorities (-\$0.219 million) and a transfer of funds to Small Business Innovative Research (-\$0.077 million).

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b>
0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	PE 1160488BB: <i>Military Information Support Operations (MISO)</i>

FY 2013: None.

FY 2014: None.

Schedule: None.

Technical: None.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160488BB: <i>Military Information Support Operations (MISO)</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> D476: <i>Military Information Support Operations</i>
---	---	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
D476: <i>Military Information Support Operations</i>	57.051	2.694	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	59.745
Quantity of RDT&E Articles												

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

This project provides for the development and acquisition of Military Information Support Operations (MISO) equipment. MISO are planned operations to convey selected information and indicators to foreign audiences to influence their emotions, motives, objective reasoning, and ultimately, the behavior of foreign governments, organizations, groups, and individuals. This project funds transformational systems and equipment to conduct MISO in support of combatant commanders. The MISO sub-projects funded are grouped by the level of organization they support. Sub-projects include:

- The MISO Broadcast System consists of fixed and deployable multi-media production facilities for radio and television programming, distribution systems, and dissemination systems to provide MISO support to theater commanders. This program is comprised of several interfacing systems that can stand alone or interoperate with other MISO systems as determined by mission requirements. This program includes the fixed site media production center; a light and medium media production capability; a distribution system that provides a product distribution link to systems worldwide; a media system; a transit case Fly-Away Broadcast System (FABS) that consists of a combination of amplitude modulation (AM), frequency modulation (FM), shortwave (SW), and television (TV) transmitters, and radio/TV production systems; software defined radio and a long range broadcast system which transmits analog and digital broadcasts. The long range broadcast system will include, scatterable media, telephony, and Internet broadcast. MISO media displays will consist of easily transportable, state of the art, electronic media displays designed to disseminate and direct broadcast electronic messages, which will influence foreign target audiences, and will support the MISO direct broadcast mission requirements. Additionally, lightweight and tactical media development work stations will allow soldiers to produce MISO products in deployed locations.

**B. Accomplishments/Planned Programs (\$ in Millions)**

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
<b>Title:</b> MISO Broadcast System	2.694	0.000	0.000
<b>FY 2012 Accomplishments:</b> Upgraded FABS and initiated preparations for operational assessment.			
<b>Accomplishments/Planned Programs Subtotals</b>	2.694	0.000	0.000

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2A, RDT&E Project Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160488BB: <i>Military Information Support Operations (MISO)</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> D476: <i>Military Information Support Operations</i>
---	---	--

**C. Other Program Funding Summary (\$ in Millions)**

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Base</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Cost To</u> <u>Complete</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
• PROC1: <i>Military Information Support Operations Systems</i>	4.142	27.417	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	31.559

**Remarks**

**D. Acquisition Strategy**

- MISO Broadcast program has an evolutionary acquisition strategy. Commercial and government agency sources will be leveraged for required certifications, functional and operational tests, and acceptance support.

**E. Performance Metrics**

N/A



**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-4, RDT&E Schedule Profile:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160488BB: <i>Military Information Support Operations (MISO)</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> D476: <i>Military Information Support Operations</i>
---	---	--

FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014				FY 2015				FY 2016				FY 2017				FY 2018			
1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4

<b>MISO Broadcast System</b>	
Hardware development and systems engineering	[REDACTED]

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-4A, RDT&E Schedule Details:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160488BB: <i>Military Information Support Operations (MISO)</i>	<b>PROJECT</b> D476: <i>Military Information Support Operations</i>
---	---	--

Schedule Details

Events by Sub Project	Start		End	
	Quarter	Year	Quarter	Year
<b><i>MISO Broadcast System</i></b>				
Hardware development and systems engineering	2	2012	3	2013

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b>					<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b>							
0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>					PE 1160489BB: <i>SOF Global Video Surveillance Activities</i>							
<b>COST (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>All Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013<sup>#</sup></b>	<b>FY 2014 Base</b>	<b>FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup></b>	<b>FY 2014 Total</b>	<b>FY 2015</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018</b>	<b>Cost To Complete</b>	<b>Total Cost</b>
Total Program Element	-	8.923	7.620	3.304	-	3.304	6.599	5.959	5.632	5.750	Continuing	Continuing
S500C: <i>SOF Global Video Surveillance Activities</i>	-	8.923	7.620	3.304	-	3.304	6.599	5.959	5.632	5.750	Continuing	Continuing

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

Details provided under separate cover.

<b>B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014 Base</b>	<b>FY 2014 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2014 Total</b>
Previous President's Budget	8.923	7.620	5.793	-	5.793
Current President's Budget	8.923	7.620	3.304	-	3.304
Total Adjustments	0.000	0.000	-2.489	-	-2.489
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-	-			
• Details provided under separate cover	-	-	-2.489	-	-2.489

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Exhibit R-2, RDT&E Budget Item Justification:** PB 2014 United States Special Operations Command **DATE:** April 2013

<b>APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY</b> 0400: <i>Research, Development, Test &amp; Evaluation, Defense-Wide</i> BA 7: <i>Operational Systems Development</i>	<b>R-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE</b> PE 1160490BB: <i>SOF Operational Enhancements Intelligence</i>
---	--

COST (\$ in Millions)	All Prior Years	FY 2012	FY 2013 <sup>#</sup>	FY 2014 Base	FY 2014 OCO <sup>##</sup>	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	Cost To Complete	Total Cost
Total Program Element	-	8.479	16.386	16.021	-	16.021	16.225	15.225	16.387	16.727	Continuing	Continuing
S500D: <i>SOF Operational Enhancements Intelligence</i>	-	8.479	16.386	16.021	-	16.021	16.225	15.225	16.387	16.727	Continuing	Continuing

<sup>#</sup> FY 2013 Program is from the FY 2013 President's Budget, submitted February 2012

<sup>##</sup> The FY 2014 OCO Request will be submitted at a later date

**A. Mission Description and Budget Item Justification**

Details provided under separate cover.

**B. Program Change Summary (\$ in Millions)**

	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014 Base</u>	<u>FY 2014 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2014 Total</u>
Previous President's Budget	9.473	16.386	17.634	-	17.634
Current President's Budget	8.479	16.386	16.021	-	16.021
Total Adjustments	-0.994	0.000	-1.613	-	-1.613
• Congressional General Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Reductions	-	-			
• Congressional Rescissions	-	-			
• Congressional Adds	-	-			
• Congressional Directed Transfers	-	-			
• Reprogrammings	-0.994	-			
• SBIR/STTR Transfer	-	-			
• Details provided under separate cover	-	-	-1.613	-	-1.613

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED